# If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

## PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

## **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID? When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

## IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or garmantr@dot.il.gov.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?**: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required
  - by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

# WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

## ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

Proposal Submitted By

87

Name

Address

City

# Letting January 19, 2007

# NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 93429 MACOUPIN County Section 01-00081-00-BR Route FAS 1732 (Ch 11) Project BRS-1732(104) District 6 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

Checked by (Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

F

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI (See instructions inside front cover)

# INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS**: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit</u> Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED**?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

# WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



# PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 93429 MACOUPIN County Section 01-00081-00-BR Project BRS-1732(104) Route FAS 1732 (Ch 11) District 6 Construction Funds

The project consists of the construction of a precast, prestressed I-beam bridge and reconstruction of the approach road on new vertical alignment, together with earthwork, drainage structures and all other incidental work required to complete the work on FAS Route 1732 (CH 11) 5 miles east of Hettick over Otter Creek.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

			Proposal				Proposal
4	Amount o	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>	<u>An</u>	nount c	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_\_\$( ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

#### Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

6. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination		Combination	n Bid
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1 DATE - 11/29/06 TIME - 183305	T NUMBER ROUTE 7000 FAS 1732	PRICE TOTAL PRICE RS CENTS DOLLARS CTS					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	00.00	[ 					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		I .	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
TRANSPORTATION ECMSOC RICES RUN D/ - 93429 RUN TI	PR0JEC1 BRS-1732/104/		1.000 ×	1.000 X	1.000 X	1.000 X	1.000 ×	000.00 X	25.000 X		00.000 X	54.000 X	0.600 ×	4.000 X	59.000 X	59.000 ×	91.000 X
ARTMENT OF EDULE OF PI ACT NUMBER	NUMBER	UNIT OF QUANTITY	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	_	HOUR	YD 1		YD 2	CU YD 1	ACRE	EACH	YD 5	YD 5	
ILLINDIS DEP SCH CONTR	SECTION 1-00081-00-BR	ESCRIPTION	:	T L 1	L2		L4					PEC			4		
#-	NAME CODE DIST IN 117 06 01	PAY ITEM DE	TRAF BAR TERM T1	UNWAT STR EX PRO	TRAINEES	EARTH EXCAVATION	CHANNEL EXCAV	FURNISHED EXCAV	POROUS GRAN EMB	SEEDING CL 2 SP	TEMP DITCH CHECK	STONE RIPRAP CL	FILTER FABRIC	AGG SURF CSE B			
STATE JOB # PPS NBR - 6	COUNTY NA MACOUPIN	I TEM NUMBER	R631020	020501	5020502	5020503	5020	0076600	0200100	0300100	0400800	0700400	5001000	0300	8100107	8200200	0200800

FAS 1732 01-00081-00-BR MACOUPIN	1LLINDIS DEP. SCH CONTR.	PARTMENT OF HEDULE OF PR RACT NUMBER	TRANSPORTATION RICES - 93429	ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2 RUN DATE - 11/29/06 RUN TIME - 183305
ITEW NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF     MEASURE	QUANTITY -	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS
40800050	INCIDENTAL HMA SURF	TON	23.000 X	[]
200	BR APPR PAVT	SQ YD	160.000 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0100100	REM EXIST STRUCT		1.000 . L	
0200100	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	cu YD	00.00	
0300225	CONC STRUCT	CU YD	87.800 X	!       1       !
300255	CONC SUP-STR	CU		I
0300260	BR DECK GROOVING	SQ YD	1,652.000 X	
0300280	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	cu	39.000 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0300300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ	1,676.000 X	t 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
10.1	F & E P P CON I-BM 42		2,454.000 X	1 7 3 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	POUL	116,450.000 X	) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0800515	BAR SPLICERS	Ē	48.000 X	
090105	STEEL RAILING TY SM	Ō		
120150	FUR STL PILE HP10X5	_	3,406.000 X	
1202305	DRIVING PILES	=	, 40	

ECMR003 PAGE 3 06	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS					 	1	1		1 I	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
ECMS002 DTGECM03 EC RUN DATE - 11/29/06 RUN TIME - 183305	UNIT PRICE T DOLLARS CENTS D		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 	 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		 	
IENT OF TRANSPORTATION E OF PRICES NUMBER - 93429	QUANTITY	2.000 X	46.000 X	1.000 X	89.000 X	140.000 X	4.000 X	3.000 X	1.000 X	0	4.000 X	
ARTM IEDUL ACT	UNIT OF MEASURE	EACH	EACH		SQ SQ		EACH	EACH	L SUM		EACH	
0-BR ILLINOIS DEP SCH CONTR	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	PILE ST HP10X57	PILE SHOES	NAME PLATES	GEOCOMPOSITE WA	P UNDR FOR STRUCT 4	TRAF BAR TERM T6A	TR BAR TRM T1 SPL TAN	MOBILIZATION	TRAF CONT & PROT	· [LL] · [—	
FAS 1732 01-00081-00-BR MACOUPIN	I TEM NUMBER	203500		1500100	00	0109580	100087	3100167	7100100	0101700	78201000	

EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. . \_-NOTE:

- THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY. . ۲
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

#### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

**A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### II. ASSURANCES

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

#### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

#### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

#### Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

#### G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### I. ADDENDA

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

#### J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

#### **NA - FEDERAL**

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

## TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

#### **IV. DISCLOSURES**

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

# **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

(Bidding Company)

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

#### Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_\_ NO
- Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES \_\_\_\_ NO\_\_\_\_
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. Note: Signing the <u>NOT</u> <u>APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

#### D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

• The bid submitted for letting item \_\_\_\_\_ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

# **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Yes <u>No</u>

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

# DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

	. (type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of own	ership/distributable income share	e:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value	of ownership/distributable income sl	hare:	
	·		

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

# **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes No \_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes No \_\_\_

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_No \_\_\_

# **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No \_\_\_
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes No \_\_\_\_

	APPLICABLE STATEMENT							
This Disclosure Fo	orm A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previo	ous page.						
Completed by:								
. ,	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	_						
Completed by:								
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	—						
Completed by:								
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date						
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT							
require the comple	I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.							
This Disclosure Fo	orm A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the p	previous page.						
	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	—						
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)							
	Signature of Authorized Representative							
		Date						

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in this		

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

# DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2.** If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

# THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE SIGNED

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
 Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
 Signature of Authorized Representative	Da

# SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

## **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 93429 MACOUPIN County Section 01-00081-00-BR Project BRS-1732(104) Route FAS 1732 (Ch 11) District 6 Construction Funds

## PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # \_\_\_\_\_

Duration of Project:

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

_					BLE A									TABLE	: В		
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Project	tion for	Contr	act					(	CURRENT	ΕN	<b>IPLOYEE</b>	S
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLO	DYEES	\$		TR	AINEES			TO BE TO CO		IGNED RACT	
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BL/	ACK	HISP	ANIC		THER NOR.	APPF TIC			HE JOB		OTAL OYEES			RITY DYEES
	М	F	М	F	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	М	F	М	F		М	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																	
SUPERVISORS																	
FOREMEN																	
CLERICAL																	
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																	
MECHANICS																	
TRUCK DRIVERS																	
IRONWORKERS																	
CARPENTERS																	
CEMENT MASONS																	
ELECTRICIANS																	
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																	
PAINTERS																	
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																	
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																	
TOTAL																	

TABLE C										
Т	TOTAL Training Projection for Contract									
EMPLOYEES IN	-	TAL DYEES	BLA	АСК	HISP	ANIC		HER IOR.		
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	Μ	F		
APPRENTICES										
ON THE JOB TRAINEES										

\*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on the next page

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

BC 1256 - Pg 1 (Rev. 3/98) IL 494-0454

# Contract No. 93429 MACOUPIN County Section 01-00081-00-BR Project BRS-1732(104) Route FAS 1732 (Ch 11) District 6 Construction Funds

# PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

## PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

#### 

- should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

   Table B Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
- Table C Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

BC-1256-Pg. 2 (Rev. 3/98)

# ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
  - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

## Contract No. 93429 MACOUPIN County Section 01-00081-00-BR Project BRS-1732(104) Route FAS 1732 (Ch 11) District 6 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)		
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)	Business Address	
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
-		
	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
	Allesi	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Business Address	
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)		
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



**Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond** (Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No. Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_.

(Company Name)
By:
By: (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that
ning on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)
nes are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and bectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary
, A.D
Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID#

Company/Bidder Name

Signature and Title

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

lame:	
ddress:	
hone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

# NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# **CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

# NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 93429 MACOUPIN County Section 01-00081-00-BR Project BRS-1732(104) Route FAS 1732 (Ch 11) District 6 Construction Funds





# **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., January 19, 2007. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 93429 MACOUPIN County Section 01-00081-00-BR Project BRS-1732(104) Route FAS 1732 (Ch 11) District 6 Construction Funds

The project consists of the construction of a precast, prestressed I-beam bridge and reconstruction of the approach road on new vertical alignment, together with earthwork, drainage structures and all other incidental work required to complete the work on FAS Route 1732 (CH 11) 5 miles east of Hettick over Otter Creek.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Timothy W. Martin, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

#### INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

## Adopted January 1, 2007

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.

Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

# RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHEC	ck s	SHEET #	GE NO.
1		Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
		(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	1
2	Х	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	3
3	Х	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	4
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	
		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	14
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	19
6		Reserved	24
7		National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff. 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03)	25
8	Х	Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	~~
		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	26
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	27
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	30
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	33
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	35
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	39
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	41
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	42
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	44
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05)	45
18		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	4/
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	48
20	Х	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	49
21		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	33
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	00
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	07
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	00
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	01
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	02
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	64
29	v	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 6, 1, 00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	70
30	Š	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	
31	Х	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-07)	70
	4	Designed	91
LRS		Reserved	92
LRS		Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	92
LRS		Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	
LRS		Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	
LRS		Bloong Requirements and Conditions for Contact Proposals (Eff. 1 - 102).	
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	102
LRS		Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS LRS		<ul> <li>Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)</li> <li>Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)</li> </ul>	
LRS		Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-06)	
LRS		Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	
LI 10	10		

Macoupin County Section 01-00081-00-BR F.A.S. 1732/C. H. 11 Project BRS-1732(104)

# <u>INDEX</u>

Special Provisions	Page
Salvable Materials	1
Precautions for Utilities	1
Removal of Unclassified Material	1
Township Roads used by the Contractor during Construction of the Project	1
Shop Plan Review	1
Preservation of Trees and Shrubs	2
QC/QA of PCC Mixtures	2
Seeding Class 2, (Special)	3
Traffic Control Plan	4 - 6
Status of Utilities to be Adjusted	7
Removal of Existing Structures	8
Temporary Working Platform	8
Corps of Engineers' Section 404 Permit	9-20
Borings	21 - 44

# INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1	LR#	Title (Effective Date) (Revision Date).	Page #
LR SD 12	<u> </u>	"Slab Movement Detection Device" (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LR SD 13		"Required Cold Milled Surface Texture" (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LR SD 631		"Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 5A" (Eff. 1-1-07). Developed to keep the Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 5A as an	
		option for local agencies.	
1 0 400		"Protests on Local Lettings" (Eff. 1-1-07). Developed to allow local agencies to adopt the department's	
LR 102		interested party protest procedures outlined in Title 44 of the IL Administrative Code.	
		"Cooperation with Utilities" (Eff 1/1/99) (Rev 1/1/07). Formerly issued as LRS 1 and was reissued as an LR	45-47
LR 105	Х		40-47
		Contract Special Provision based on industry concerns discussed at the Joint Coop.	
LR 107-1		"Nationwide Permit No. 14" (Eff. 2-1-04) (Rev. 3-1-05). Developed to outline the necessary requirements to	
		comply with No. 14 permits.	
LR 107-2		"Raitroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings" (Eff. 3-1-05) (Rev 1-1-06). Developed to require	
		insurance policies to be submitted to the letting agency rather than the department.	
LR 107-3		"Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation" (Eff. 1-1-07). Developed to require DBE utilization plans to	
		be submitted to the local agency.	
LR 108		"Combination Bids (Eff. 1-1-94) (Rev. 3-1-05). Developed to allow the revision of working days and calendar	
		days. Revised to incorporate applicable portions of deleted Sections 102 & 103.	
LR 109		"Contract Claims" (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 5-1-02). Developed to assist local agencies in handling contract claims	
LR 212		"Shaping Roadway" (Eff. 8-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
LR 355-1		"Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix" (Eff. 10-1-73) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LR 355-2		"Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix" (Eff. 2-20-63) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LR 400		"Bituminous Treated Earth Surface (Eff. 1-1-07). Developed since Section 401 was eliminated from the 2007	
		Standard Specifications.	
LR 402		"Salt Stabilized Surface Course" (Eff. 2-20-63) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LR 402 LR 403-2		Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat" (Eff. 8-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
		"PCC Pavement (Special)" (Eff. 5-12-64) (Rev. 1-1-07). Developed to allow local agencies to construct quality	
LR 420			
10.440		PCC pavements for low volume roads "Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use" (Eff 1-1-04). Developed to reference approved	
LR 442			
		bituminous patching mixtures.	
LR 451		"Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt" (Eff. 10-1-91) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LR 503-1		"Furnishing Class SI Concrete" (Eff. 10-1-73) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
LR 503-2		"Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)" (Eff. 1-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-02). Developed to allow a load charge	
		to be added when short loads are expected during the contract.	
LR 542		"Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)" (Eff. 9-1-64) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LR 663		"Calcium Chloride Applied" (Eff. 6-1-58) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LR 702	Х	"Construction and Maintenance Signs" (Eff 1-1-04) (Rev 1-1-07). Developed to require florescent orange	48
		sheeting and a minimum sign size of 48" X 48" on construction and maintenance signs	
LR 1004		"Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment" (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev 1-1-07). Developed to provide a	
		coarser mix when aggregate producers have adjusted the CA-16 gradation according to the Aggregate	
		Gradation Control System (AGCS) to a finer mix for Hot-Mix Asphalt.	
LR 1013		"Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)" (Eff. 8-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
LR 1032-1		"Penetrating Emulsions" (Eff. 1-1-07). Developed to combine Penetrating Emulsified Asphalt and Penetrating	
LIX 1002-1		Emulsified Prime into a single special provision.	
LR 1032-2		"Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt" (Eff. 1-1-07). Developed to provide the material specification for Multigrade cold	
LR 1032-2			
1 0 4400		mix asphalt "Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment" (Eff. 1-1-07). Developed to replace road mix and traveling plant	
LR 1102		Road with of thaveiing main with Equipment (En. 1-1-07), Developed to replace road mith and traveling plant	
		mix bituminous equipment that was eliminated from the Standard Specifications.	

# GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET Effective: January 1, 2007

$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	Pg	File Name	Title	Effective	Revised
	#	00000	Decented		
		GBSP2	Reserved	lune 7, 4004	lan 4, 0007
$\dashv$		GBSP4	Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar	June 7, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP11 GBSP12	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	Dec 15, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
			Drainage System	June 10, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP13	High-Load Multi-Rotational Bearings	Oct 13, 1988	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP14	Jack and Remove Existing Bearings	April 20, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
_		GBSP15	Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
_		GBSP16	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Jan 11, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP17	Bonded Preformed Joint Seal	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP18	Modular Expansion Joint	May 19, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
_		GBSP19	Reserved		
		GBSP21	Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel Structures	June 30, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP22	Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures	Sept 13, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP25	Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures	Oct 2, 2001	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP26	Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Oct 2, 2001	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP28	Deck Slab Repair	May 15, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP29	Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP30	Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP31	Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Conc Overlay	Jan 21, 2000	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP32	Temporary Sheet Piling	Sept 2, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP33	Pedestrian Truss Superstructure	Jan 13, 1998	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP34	Concrete Wearing Surface	June 23, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP35	Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer	Aug 1, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP36	Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel	Nov 21, 1997	Jan 1, 2007
X	49	GBSP37	Underwater Structure Excavation Protection	April 1, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP38	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Feb 3, 1999	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP39	Reserved		
		GBSP40	Reserved		
		GBSP41	Reserved		
		GBSP42	Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Sept 20, 2001	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP43	Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Nov 13, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP44	Temporary Soil Retention System	Dec 30, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP45	Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay	May 7, 1997	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP46	Geotextile Retaining Walls	Sept 19, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP47	High Performance Concrete Structures	Aug 5, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP49	Reserved		
		GBSP50	Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks	June 21, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
Х	50	GBSP51	Pipe Underdrain for Structures	May 17, 2000	Jan 1, 2007
X	51	GBSP52	Porous Granular Embankment (Special)	Sept 28, 2005	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP53	Structural Repair of Concrete	Mar 15, 2006	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP54	Reserved		
		GBSP55	Reserved for Curved Girder Erection Procedures		
		GBSP56	Setting Piles in Rock	Nov 14, 1996	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP57	Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Jan 6, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP58	Mechanical Splice	Sep 21, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP59	Diamond Grinding and Surface Testing Bridge Sections	Dec 6, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP60	Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Nov 25, 2004	Jan 1, 2007

# LIST ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS BELOW

# BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the January 19 and March 9, 2007 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

ile Name Pg#	Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80099	Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80108	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Nov. 1, 2003	elion o develo citiene elion rende e al comunicar contra con rend comune di Renar condicione.
72541	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt	June 1, 1989	Jan. 2, 200
	Surface Removal		
	(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Asbestos		
	Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Bituminous Concrete Surface		
	Removal".)		
50261	Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 200
50481	Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 200
50491	Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept, 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 200
50531	Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept: 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 200
80166 52	TX Cement	Jan. 1, 2007	
80029 55	X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 200
80167	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	Jan. 1, 2007	
80168 63	X Errata for the 2007 Standard Specifications	Jan. 1, 2007	
80169	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Jan. 1, 2007	
80142 65	X Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine	Jan. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 200
	(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Bituminous	an an the second an	
	Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine*.)		
80136	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 20(
	(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Superpave		
	Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75".)		
80109	Impact Attenuators	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 200
80110	Impact Attenuators, Temporary	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 200
80045	Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 200
80165	Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 20(
80082	Multilane Pavement Patching	Nov. 1, 2002	لى مىلىلىرى 14 مەملىرىكىتىرلىكىكى بىرىرىكى 14
80129	Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 200
80069	Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 20
80022 66	X   Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 200
	Planting Woody Plants	Jan. 1, 2006	oun: 1, 200
80148		Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 20
80134 68	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	April 1, 2004	Jan, 1, 20
80119	Polyurea Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2007	0000, 1, 20
80170 69	X Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan: 1, 2007	
80171	Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2000	فكاللك بدكنانا فلع المتحلوبيات
80015	Public Convenience and Safety	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 20
34261	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance		
80157	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80172 71	X Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 2, 20
80160	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 20
80151 76	X Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 20
80164	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Aug. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 20
80131 78	X Seeding	July 1, 2004	Jan: 1, 20
	(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Seeding and		
	Sodding".)		
80152 80	X Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 20
80132	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 200

<u>File Name Pg#</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
* 80127		Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
*1180153 85	Х	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan 1, 2007
80143 86	Х	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	
* 80075			April 1, 2002	
* 80087 87		Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
**** 80161		Traffic Signal Grounding	April 1, 2006	Jan 1, 2007
20338 88	Х	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80154		Turf Reinforcement Mat: 2012 August 100	Nov 1, 2005 r	
80162		Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) 4	April 1-2006	- Jan 1, 2007
* 80149		Variable Spaced Tining		
* 80163		Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery	April 1, 2006	Jan: 1, 2007
80071 91	X	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions have been deleted from use:

<u>80139</u> Portland Cement This special provision is now covered in a BMPR Policy Memorandum "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

<u>80120</u> Precast, Prestressed Concrete Members This special provision is now in BMPR's "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products".

80145 Suspension of Slipformed Parapets This special provision is no longer required.

The following special provisions are either in the 2007 Standard Specifications or the 2007 Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	<b>Revised</b>
80156	Aggregate Shipping Tickets	Articles 1003.01(f), 1004.01(f) & 1005.01(d)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80128	Authority of Railroad Engineer	Article 105.02	July 1, 2004	
80065	Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave	Sections 355, 356, 1030 & 1102	April 1, 2002	Aug. 1, 2005
80050	Bituminous Concrete Surface Course	Article 406.13(b)	April 1, 2001	April 1, 2003
80066	Bridge Deck Construction	Sections 503, 1004, 1020 &1103	April 1, 2002	April 1, 2004
80118	Butt Joints	Article 406.08	April 1, 2004	April 1, 2005
80031	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching	Recurring # 28	Jan. 1, 2001	
80077	Chair Supports	Article 421.04(a)	Nov. 1, 2002	Nov. 2, 2002
80051	Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding	Sections 208, 542, 550, 1003 & 1004	April 1, 2001	Nov. 1, 2003
80094	Concrete Admixtures	Article 1020.05(b) & Section 1021	Jan. 1, 2003	July 1, 2004
80112	Concrete Barrier	Section 637	Jan. 1, 2004	April 2, 2004
80102	Corrugated Metal Pipe Culverts	Articles 542.04(d), 1006.01(a)(4) & 1006.03(d)	Aug. 1, 2003	July 1, 2004
80114	Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction	Sections 503, 1020 & 1022	Jan. 1, 2004	Nov. 1, 2005
80146	Detectable Warnings	Section 424	Aug. 1, 2005	
80144	Elastomeric Bearings	Section 1083	April 1, 2005	
31578	Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement	Sections 420, 483 & 606	April 1, 1997	Jan. 1, 2003
80041	Epoxy Pavement Marking	Article 1095.04	Jan. 1, 2001	Aug. 1, 2003
80055	Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 105.03(a)	Aug. 1, 2001	Nov. 1, 2001
80103	Expansion Joints	Article 420.05(d)	Aug. 1, 2003	

<u>File Name</u> 80101	Special Provision Title Flagger Vests	<u>New Location</u> Article 701.13	<u>Effective</u> April 1, 2003	<u>Revised</u> Jan. 1, 2006
80079	Freeze-Thaw Rating	Article 1004.02(f)	Nov. 1, 2002	•
80072	Furnished Excavation	Section 204	Aug. 1, 2002	Nov. 1, 2004
80054	Hand Vibrator	Article 1103.17(a)	Nov. 1, 2003	•
80147	Illuminated Sign	Sections 801, 891 & 1084	Aug. 1, 2005	
80104	Inlet Filters	Section 280 &	Aug. 1, 2003	
00104	iniet i itero	Article 1081.15(h)	g,	
80080	Insertion Lining of Pipe Culverts	Section 543 &	Nov. 1, 2002	Aug. 1, 2003
		Article 1040.04		
80150	Light Emitting Diode (LED) Pedestrian Signal Head	Sections 801, 881, & 1078	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2006
80067	Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Head	Sections 801, 880 & 1078	April 1, 2002	Nov. 1, 2005
80081	Lime Gradation Requirements	Article 1012.03	Nov. 1, 2002	
80133	Lime Stabilized Soil Mixture	Section 310	Nov. 1, 2004	April 1, 2006
80158	Manholes	Article 1042.10	April 1, 2006	
80137	Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure	Article 701.06	Jan. 1, 2005	
80138	Mulching Seeded Areas	Section 251 &	Jan. 1, 2005	
		Article 1081.06(a)(4)	Cont 1 2002	
80116	Partial Payments	Article 109.07	Sept. 1, 2003	Luby 1 2004
80013	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	Recurring # 14	Feb. 1, 2000	July 1, 2004
53600	Pavement Thickness Determination for Payment	Articles 407.03, 407.10,	April 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2004
		420.03, 420.15 & 421.04	40.0005	
80155	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Recurring #1 & #5	Aug. 10, 2005	
80130	Personal Protective Equipment	Article 701.12	July 1, 2004	
80073	Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt	Article 1032.06	Nov. 1, 2002	A
80124	Portable Changeable Message Signs	Articles 701.15(j),	Nov. 1, 1993	April 2, 2004
		701.20(h) & 1106.02(j)	No. 4 0000	
80083	Portland Cement Concrete	Articles 1103.01 & 1103.02	Nov. 1, 2002	lon 1 0004
80036	Portland Cement Concrete Patching	Sections 442, 701, 1013 & 1020	Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2004
419	Precast Concrete Products	Sections 540, 1020 & 1042	July 1, 1999	Nov. 1, 2004
80084	Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint Filler	Articles 503.02, 637.02 & 1051.10	Nov. 1, 2002	
80121	PVC Pipeliner	Recurring # 18	April 1, 2004	April 1, 2005
80159	Railroad Flaggers	Article 107.12	April 1, 2006	
80122	Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and Cabinet	Articles 857.04,	April 1, 2004	
		1073.01(c)(2) & 1074.03(a)(5)e.		
80105	Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)	Articles 781.03(a), 781.05	Aug. 1, 2003	
00100		& 1096.01(b)	0,	
80011	RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures	Sections 1030 & 1031	Jan. 1, 2000	April 1, 2002
80032	Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic Barrier Terminals	Section 633	Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2005
80085	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	Section 672	Nov. 1, 2002	
80096	Shoulder Rumble Strips	Section 642	Jan. 1, 2003	
80090	Shoulder Stabilization at Guardrail	Article 630.06	Jan. 1, 2005	
80140	Soil Modification	Section 302	Nov. 1, 2004	April 1, 2006
80135	Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders	Sections 312, 482, 1030 &	April 1, 2002	
00070	Superpave	1102	•	
80086	Subgrade Preparation	Section 301	Nov. 1, 2002	
80010	Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures	Sections 406, 407 & 1030	Jan. 1, 2000	April 1, 2004
80039	Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)	Sections 406, 407 & 1030	Jan. 1, 2001	April 1, 2004
80092	Temporary Concrete Barrier	Section 704	Oct. 1, 2002	Nov. 1, 2003
80008	Temporary Module Glare Screen System	Recurring # 22	Jan. 1, 2000	-
		-		

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<b>Effective</b>	Revised
80106	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	Recurring # 23	Aug. 1, 2003	
80098	Traffic Barrier Terminals	Section 631	Jan. 1, 2003	
57291	Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 105.03(b)	April 1, 1992	Jan. 1, 2005
80107	Transient Voltage Surge Suppression	Article 1074.03(a)(4)	Aug. 1, 2003	
80123	Truck Bed Release Agent	Article 1030.08	April 1, 2004	
80048	Weight Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 109.01	April 1, 2001	Aug. 1, 2002
80090	Work Zone Public Information Signs	Recurring # 24	Sept. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2005
80125	Work Zone Speed Limit Signs	Article 701.14(b)	April 2, 2004	Jan. 1, 2006
80126	Work Zone Traffic Control	Articles 701.19 & 701.20	April 2, 2004	Nov. 1, 2005
80097	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	Section 701 & Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2003	Nov. 1, 2004

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insuranc
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

# SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2002, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", as indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of County Highway 11, Project BRS-1732(104), Section 01-00081-00-BR in Macoupin County, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, these said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

**Description of Work**. This section consists of the construction of a precast prestressed I-beam bridge and reconstruction of the approach road on new vertical alignment, together with all earthwork, drainage structures and all other incidental work required to complete the section, located 5.5 miles northeast of Hettick.

Salvable Materials. All materials deemed salvable by the Engineer shall remain the property of the County and shall be stored on the job site as directed by the Engineer.

**Precautions for Utilities**. The Contractor shall take whatever precautions which may be necessary to protect the property of the various public utilities which may be located underground or above ground, at or adjacent to the site of this improvement. He will be required to repair or replace at his own expense, or bear the cost, to repair or replace, any public utility property which has been damaged through his negligence. The procedure and specifications of repair will be in accordance with the regulations and/or policy of the utility.

**Removal of Unclassified Material**. Existing culverts and other unclassified materials shall be removed at locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. The material removed as required in this special provision shall be disposed of outside the limits of the right of way in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the item EARTH EXCAVATION and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Township Roads used by the Contractor during Construction of the Project. The Contractor shall present a network of Township Roads that will be used during construction of said project by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor to the Engineer at the time of the Pre-Construction Meeting. The Engineer and Contractor shall both examine the Township Roads to be used during construction, noting any area(s) of concern before construction starts.

Upon completion of said project, the Engineer shall examine the Township Roads before final payment is processed. Any areas that have been damaged due to construction activity shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his/her expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, before final payment is made.

Shop Plan Review. The contractor shall submit precast prestressed I-beam fabrication plans to Coombe-Bloxdorf, P.C., 755 South Grand Avenue West, Springfield, Illinois 62704, for review and approval.

**Preservation of Trees and Shrubs**. The Contractor shall exercise care when working near existing trees and shrubs to avoid damaging those not scheduled for removal and shall either repair or replace any such damaged plants at his own expense. No trees or shrubs shall be removed without the Engineer's approval, regardless of whether or not they are designated on the plans to be removed.

QC/QA of PCC Mixtures. The Recurring Special Provision; "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures", included by reference as Check Sheet Item #31, will apply only to the following items of work for this project:

<u>Code No.</u> 50300255 Item Concrete Superstructure

All other Portland Cement Concrete utilized in the construction of this project shall be produced according to Check Sheet Item #30 for "Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A".

## SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL)

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 250 and 251 of the Standard Specifications and the following provisions:

Add the following to Article 250.03

Add the following to Article 1101.08

(i) Tiller Rake. The tiller rake attachment shall consist of a spring shank cultivator to which rear cross bars are attached. This attachment shall be designed to break up clods and lumps, deposit them in hollows and depressions and then permit the rear fine tooth crossbar to gradually distribute the finer soil into a smooth distribution of material. The tiller rake attachment shall have a cutting swath of not less than 7 feet, and the cultivator attached shall not have less than 12 times equipped with 10 cultivating shovels. An adjustable hand and pitch control wheel shall be provided for tiller rake depth adjustment. This unit shall be designed for mounting on the three-point, hydraulically-operated tractor drawbar.

Revise the third paragraph of Article 250.04 to read as follows:

"The fertilizer nutrients shall be applied at a rate of 420 pounds of actual nutrients per acre."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.08 to read as follows:

"The fertilizer furnished shall be a ready mix material having a ratio of (1-4-2)."

Revise the sixth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 250.06 to read as follows:

"When seed or fertilizer is applied with a hydraulic seeder the rate of application shall be not less than 500 gallons of slurry per acre."

Seeded areas shall be mulched in accordance with Article 251.03. The Contractor may use either Procedure 1 or Procedure 2 of Method 2. Mulch shall be applied at a rate of 2 tons per acre.

Revise Articles 250.10 and 251.06 so that the following applies:

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL). The items of Mulch and Fertilizer Nutrients will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL).

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

**Description.** Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and Section 701 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the following Highway Standards and Special Provisions relating to traffic control:

Standards: Standard 702001, 701201, BLR 21

The road shall be closed to all traffic. Local residents shall be allowed access in accordance with the provisions of Article 107.09 and Sections 701 and 702 of the Standard Specifications. Traffic control and protection required under Standards 702001, 701201 and BLR 21 and the following sketch indicate the traffic control and protection to be furnished, erected and maintained by the Contractor and will be paid for at the contract lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION.

Type III barricades, to be erected by the Contractor, shall extend from shoulder break to shoulder break, Standard 702001, at each end of the construction limits or as directed by the Engineer at each end of the closed area. Two flashing lights shall be provided above each set of barricades at the road closure. The Type A flashing lights shall also be provided on both advance warning signs.

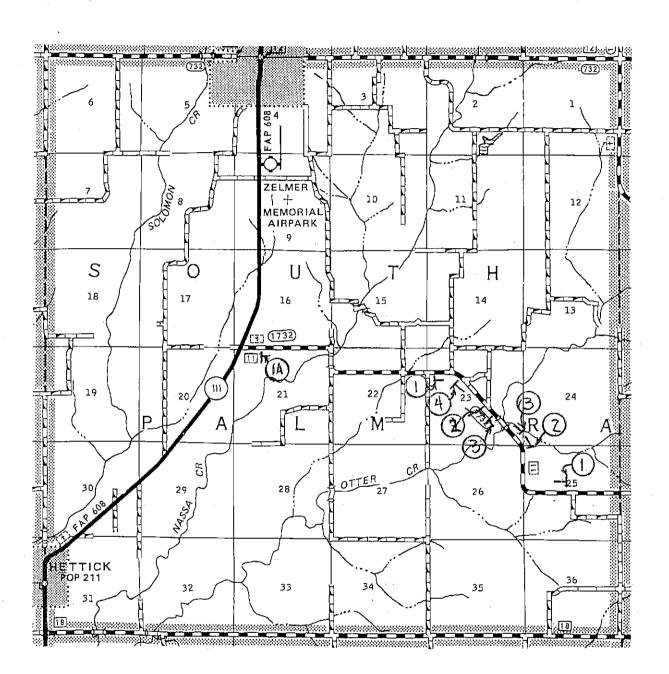
The anticipated average daily traffic volume (ADT) within the closed area exclusive of construction vehicles will be <100. (See Article 701.04(d)).

The Contractor shall be responsible for preventing public use of any temporary low water crossing he/she may construct.

Sign posts shall be  $100 \ge 100 = 100 = 100 = 100 = 100$  mm (4x4 inches) wood posts according to Article 1007.05. All posts shall be braced to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The use of metal posts will not be permitted."

The Contractor shall be responsible for the condition and the placement of the traffic control devices at all times during construction activities and throughout shutdown periods.

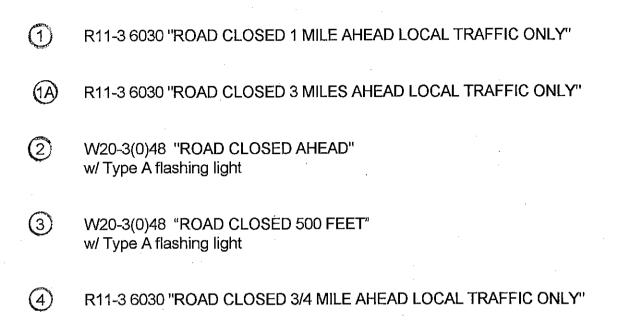
T.11N.

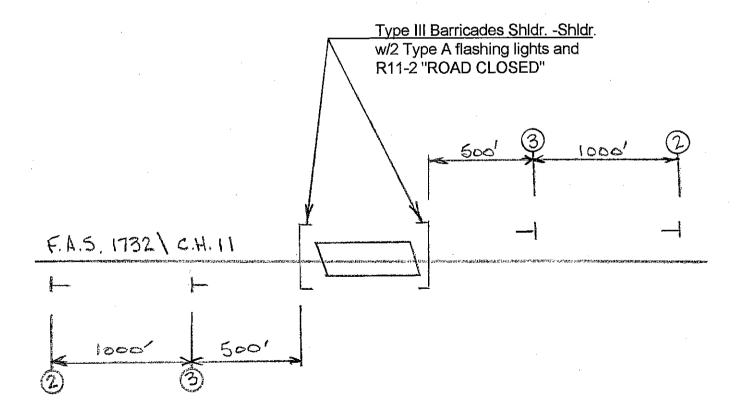


**R.8W. 3RD. P.M.** 

# TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

# **SYMBOLS**





## STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

#### Name and Address of Utility

MJM Electric Cooperative 330 West Beecher Street Jacksonville, Illinois 62650

Frontier Communications 225 North Broad Street Carlinville, Illinois 62626 Overhead Cable

Type

Buried Cable Lt. Sta. 164+50 to Lt. Sta. 170+03.50

None Found

Location

Estimated Date Relocation Completed

During Construction

**During Construction** 

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provision of Articles 105.07, 107.20 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

**REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES**. The existing structures shall be removed by the Contractor in accordance with Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

**Removal of Existing Structures**: Sta. 167+65.56, Existing Structure located 5.5 miles northeast of Hettick, Illinois on C.H. 11. The structure is a five span I beam bridge with concrete parapets on spill thru concrete abutments and wings and concrete piers. 391.125' bk.-bk. abutments, 22.0' fc.-fc. curb, 34°Skew.

#### **TEMPORARY WORKING PLATFORM**

**Description**. If the Contractor elects to construct a temporary earth working platform in the channel, he shall comply with the January 15, 2002 Federal Register regarding the regulatory program of the Corps of Engineers. No Section 404 permit will be required if the Contractor's temporary construction consists of less than an area of 1/2 acre below the plane of ordinary highwater. Also, no more than a total of 200 lineal feet of fill for the roadway can occur in special aquatic sites, including wetlands. If the Contractor intends to exceed the 1/2 acre area or any other criteria of the above-mentioned register, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to apply for and receive a Section 404 permit.

#### CORPS OF ENGINEERS' SECTION 404 PERMIT

**Description**. The work under this contract is authorized under a nationwide permit. The Contractor shall comply with all of the following special conditions and management practices.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY ST. LOUIS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS 1222 SPRUCE STREET ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103-2833 March 2, 2006

Regulatory Branch File Number: 2006-242

REPLY TO

Mr. Mark R. Leighton, P.E. Coombe-Bloxdorf, P.C. 755 South Grand Avenue West Springfield, Illinois 62704

Dear Mr. Leighton:

We have reviewed your application, submitted on behalf of the Macoupin County Highway Department concerning the replacement of the structure (section 01-00081-00-BR) carrying CH 11 (FAS 1732) over Otter Creek 5.5 miles southeast of Palmyra, Macoupin County, Illinois. Otter Creek is a secondary tributary to the Illinois River.

Based upon a review of the U.S. Geological Survey 7.5-minute topographical map, we determined that Otter Creek would possess an ordinary high water mark at this location and would be considered jurisdictional waters of the United States. Therefore, the placement of fill material below the ordinary high water elevation requires a permit from this office.

The Corps of Engineers has determined that this activity will have no affect on endangered species, and is authorized under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act by an existing Department of the Army nationwide permit as described in the January 15, 2002, Federal Register, Issuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice (67 FR 2080), Appendix A (B)(14). This permit verification is valid until the nationwide permit (NWP) is modified, reissued, or revoked. All of the existing NWPs are scheduled to be modified, reissued, or revoked prior to March 18, 2007. It is incumbent upon you to remain informed of changes to the NWPs. We will issue a public notice when the NWPs are reissued. Furthermore, if you commence or are under contract to commence this activity before the date that the relevant nationwide permit is modified or revoked, you will have twelve (12) months from the date of the modification or revocation of the NWP to complete the activity under the present terms and conditions of this nationwide permit. Enclosed is a copy of the nationwide permit and conditions and management practices with which you must comply.

In accordance with General Condition number 14 of the Nationwide Permit, a compliance certification (Attachment A of this package) must be completed within 30 days of project completion or the permit issuance may be revoked and considered null and void.

The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) has issued Section 401 water quality certification for these permits subject to the following conditions:

a. The affected area of the stream channel shall not exceed 100 linear feet, as measured along the stream corridor.

b. Temporary run-arounds shall be constructed of clean coarse aggregate.

c. Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all State statutes, as determined by IEPA.

d. Any back filling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.

e. The applicant shall not cause: (1) violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulations; (2) water pollution as defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act; or (3) interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.

f. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of staked straw bales, sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be conducted during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of

five (5) or more acres, total land area. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Illinois EPA, Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section.

g. That applicant shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 1995).

This determination is applicable only to the permit program administered by the Corps of Engineers. It does not eliminate the need to obtain other Federal, state or local approvals before beginning work.

You are reminded that the **permit** is based on submitted plans. Variations from these plans shall constitute a violation of Federal law and may result in the revocation of the permit. If this nationwide permit is modified, reissued, or revoked during this period, the provisions described at 33 CFR 330.6(b) will apply.

This letter contains an **approved jurisdictional determination** for your project. If you object to this determination, you may request an administrative appeal under Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331. Enclosed you will find a Notification of Appeal Process (NAP) fact sheet and Request for Appeal (RFA) form. If you request to appeal this determination you must submit a completed RFA form to the Mississippi Valley Division Office at the following address:

> Ms. Martha Chieply, Administrative Appeals Review Officer Phone: (601) 634-5820 Fax: (601) 634-5816 Mississippi Valley Division P.O. Box 80 Vicksburg, MS 39181-0080

In order for an RFA to be accepted by the Corps, the Corps must determine that it is complete, that it meets the criteria for appeal under 33 CFR part 331.5, and that it has been received by the Division Office within 60 days of the date of the NAP. Should you decide to submit an RFA form, it must be received at the above address by May 1, 2006.

-3-

The jurisdictional determination is valid for a period of five years from the date of this letter unless new information warrants revision of this determination before the expiration date.

If you have any questions please contact Bryan Colegate at (314) 331-8810. Please refer to file number 2006-242.

12

Sincerely,

Susan L.J. Horneman Project Manager Illinois Permits Region

Enclosures

Copy Furnished: (w/o enclosures)

Mr. Paul Mauer, IDNR Mr. James Allison, IEPA



U.S Army Corps Of Engineers St. Louis District

# Nationwide Permit Summary

#### No. 14, LINEAR TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS (NWP Final Notice, 67 FR 2080)

Activities required for the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation crossings (e.g., highways, railways, trails, and airport runways and taxiways) in waters of the United States, including wetlands, provided the activity meets the following criteria:

a. This NWP is subject to the following acreage and linear limits:

(1) For public linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, provided the discharge does not cause the loss of greater than 1/2 acre of waters of the United States, or

(2) For public linear transportation projects in tidal waters or non-tidal wetlands adjacent to tidal waters, provided the discharge does not cause the loss of greater than 1/3 acre of waters of the United States,

b. The permittee must notify the District Engineer in accordance with General Condition 13 if any of the following criteria are met:

(1) The discharge causes the loss of greater than 1/10 acre of waters of the United States; or

(2) There is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wellands;

c. The notification must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset permanent losses of waters of the United States to ensure that those losses result only in minimal adverse effects to the aquatic environment and a statement describing how temporary losses of waters of the United States will be minimized to the maximum extent practicable;

 d. For discharges in special aquatic sites, including wellands, the notification must include a delineation of the affected special aquatic sites;

e. The width of the fill is limited to the minimum necessary for the crossing;

f. This permit does not authorize stream channelization, and the authorized activities must not cause more than minimal changes to the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality of any stream (see General Conditions 9 and 21);

g. This permit cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars; and

h. The crossing is a single and complete project for crossing a water of the United States. Where a road segment (i.e., the shortest segment of a road with independent utility that is part of a larger project) has multiple crossings of streams (several single and complete projects) the Corps will consider whether it should use its discretionary authority to require an individual permit. (Sections 10 and 404)

13

Note: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads, forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment may be eligible for an exemption from the need for a Section 404 permit (see 33 CFR 323.4).

#### NATIONWIDE PERMIT CONDITIONS

<u>General Conditions</u>: The following general conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by a NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

2. Proper Maintenance. Any structure or fill authorized shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety.

3. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.

4. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. Culverts placed in streams must be installed to maintain low flow conditions.

5. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands must be placed on-mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

6. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions, which may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state or tribe in its Section 401 Water Quality Certification and Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

7. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System; or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible mix inclusion in the system, while the river is in an official study status; unless the appropriate Federal agency, with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation, or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency in the area (e.g., National Park Service, US Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, US Fish and Wildlife Service).

8. Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.

9. Water Quality. (a) In certain States and tribal lands an individual 401 water quality certification must be obtained or waived (See 33 CFR 330.4(c)).

(b) For NWPs 12, 14, 17, 18, 32, 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44, where the State or tribal 401 certification (either generically or individually) does not require or approve a water quality management measures, the permittee must provide water quality management measures that will ensure that the authorized work does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality (or the Corps determines that compliance with state or local standards, where applicable, will ensure no more than minimal adverse effect on water quality). An important component of a water quality management plan includes stormwater management that minimizes degradation of the downstream aquatic system. including water quality (Refer to General Condition 21 for stormwater management requirements). Another important component of a water quality management plan is the establishment and maintenance of vegetated buffers next to open waters, including streams (Refer to General Condition 19 for vegetated buffer requirements for the NWPs). This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect water quality. While appropriate measures must be taken, in most cases it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies to identify such measures or to require monitoring.

10. Coastal Zone Management. In certain states, an Individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)).

11. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP, which is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species, or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act, or which will destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. Non-federal permittees shall notify the District Engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or is located in the designated critical habitat and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the District Engineer that the requirements of the Endangered Species Act have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that may affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS, the District Engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.

(b) Authorization of an activity by a nationwide permit does not

authorize the 'take' of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the Federal Endangered Species Act. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with `incidental take' provisions, etc.) from the US Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service, both lethal and non-lethal 'takes' of protected species are in violation of the Endangered Species Act. Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the US Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service or their World Wide Web pages at http://www.fws.gov/r9endspp/endspp.html and

http://www.nims.noaa.gov/prot\_res/overview/es.html, respectively.

12. Historic Properties. No activity, which may affect historic properties, listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places is authorized, until the DE has complied with the provisions of 33 CFR part 325, Appendix C. The prospective permittee must notify the District Engineer if the authorized activity may affect any historic properties listed, determined to be eligible, or which the prospective permittee has reason to believe may be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, and shall not begin the activity until notified by the District Engineer that the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. Information on the location and existence of historic resources can be obtained from the State Historic Preservation Office and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). For activities that may allect historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places, the notification must state which historic property may be aflected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property.

13. NotIfIcation. (a) Timing: Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the District Engineer with a preconstruction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The District Engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 days of the date of receipt and can request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the District Engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the District Engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity:

(1) Until notified in writing by the District Engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the District or Division Engineer; or

(2) If notified in writing by the District or Division Engineer that an individual permit is required; or

(3) Unless 45 days have passed from the District Engineer's receipt of the complete notification and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the District or Division Engineer. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Notification: The notification must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address, and telephone numbers of the prospective

2 [4] permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed project;

(3) Brief description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause; any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) Used or intended to be Used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided result in a quicker decision); and

(4) For NWPs 7, 12, 14, 18, 21, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, and 43, the PCN must also include a delineation of affected special aquatic sites, including wetlands, vegetated shallows (e.g., submerged aquatic vegetation, seagrass beds), and riffle and pool complexes (see paragraph 13(f));

(5) For NWP 7, Outfall Structures and Maintenance, the PCN must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of those areas of the facility where maintenance dredging or excavation is proposed.

(6) For NWP 14, Linear Transportation Projects, the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset permanent losses of waters of the US and a statement describing how temporary losses of waters of the US will be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

(7) For NWP 21, Surface Coal Mining Activities, the PCN must include an Office of Surface Mining (OSM) or state-approved mitigation plan. To be authorized by this NWP, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively and must notify the project sponsor of this determination in writing;

(8) For NWP 27, Stream and Welland Restoration Activities, the PCN must include documentation of the prior condition of the site that will be roverted by the permittee.

(9) For NWP 29, Single-Family Housing, the PCN must also include:

(i) Any past use of this NWP by the individual permittee and/or the permittee's spouse;

(ii) A statement that the single-family housing activity is for a personal residence of the permittee;

(iii) A description of the entire parcel, including its size, and a delineation of wetlands. For the purpose of this NWP, parcels of land measuring 1/4 acre or less will not require a formal on-site delineation. However, the applicant shall provide an indication of where the wetlands are and the amount of wetlands that exists on the property. For parcels greater than 1/4 acre in size, a formal wetland delineation must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. (See paragraph 13(f));

(iv) A written description of all land (including, if available, legal descriptions) owned by the prospective permittee and/or the prospective permittee's spouse, within a one mile radius of the parcel, in any form of ownership (including any land owned as a partner, corporation, joint lenant, co-tenant, or as a tenant-by-the-entirety) and any land on which a purchase and sale agreement or other contract for sale or purchase has been executed;

(10) For NWP 31, Maintenance of Existing Flood Control Facilities, the prospective permittee must either notify the District Engineer with a PCN prior to each maintenance activity or submit a five year (or less) maintenance plan. In addition, the PCN must include all of the following:

(i) Sufficient baseline information so as to identify the approved channel depths and configurations and existing facilities. Minor deviations are authorized, provided the approved flood control protection or drainage is not increased;

(ii) A delineation of any affected special aquatic sites, including wetlands; and,

(iii) Location of the dredged material disposal site.

(11) For NWP 33, Temporary Construction, Access, and Dewatering, the PCN must also include a restoration plan of reasonable measures to avoid and minimize adverse effects to aquatic resources.

(12) For NWP's 39, 43, and 44, the PCN must also include a written statement to the District Engineer explaining how avoidance and minimization of losses of waters of the US were achieved on the project site.

(13) For NWP 39 and NWP 42, the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal that offsets unavoidable losses of waters of the US or justification explaining why compensatory mitigation should not be required. For discharges that cause the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of an intermittent stream bed, to be authorized, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the other terms and conditions of the NWP, determine adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively, and waive the limitation on stream impacts in writing before the permittlee may proceed;

(14) For NWP 40 (Agricultural Activities), the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US. This NWP does not authorize the relocation of greater than 300 linear-feet of existing serviceable drainage ditches constructed in nontidal streams unless, for drainage ditches constructed in intermittent non-tidal streams, the District Engineer waives this criterion in writing, and the District Engineer has determined that the project complies with all terms and conditions of this NWP, and that any advorse impacts of the project on the aquatic environment are minimal, both individually and cumulatively;

(15) For NWP 43 (Stormwater Management Facilities), the PCN must include, for the construction of new stormwater management facilities, a maintenance plan (in accordance with state and local requirements, if applicable) and a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US. For discharges that cause the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of an intermittent streambed, to be authorized, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the other terms and conditions of the NWP, determine adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively, and waive the limitation on stream impacts in writing before the permittee may proceed;

(16) For NWP 44, Mining Activities, the PCN must include a description of all waters of the US adversely affected by the project, a description of measures taken to minimize adverse effects to waters of the US, a description of measures taken to comply with the criteria of the NWP, and a reclamation plan (for aggregate mining activities in isolated waters and non-tidal wetlands adjacent to headwaters and any hard rock/mineral mining activities).

(17) For activities that may adversely affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species, the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work.

3

(18) For activities that may affect historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property.

(c) Form of Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be Used as the notification but must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in (b) (1)-(19) of General Condition 13. A letter containing the requisite information may also be used.

(d) District Engineer's Decision: In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the District Engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. The prospective permittee may, optionally, submit a proposed mitigation plan with the PCN to expedite the process and the District Engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed work are minimal. If the District Engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, the District Engineer will notify the permittee and include any conditions the District Engineer deems necessary. Any compensatory mitigation proposal must be approved by the District Engineer prior to commencing work. If the prospective permittee is required to submit a compensatory mitigation proposal with the PCN, the proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the District Engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The District Engineer must review the plan within 45 days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the conceptual or specific proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the District Engineer to be minimal, the District Engineer will provide a timely written response to the applicant stating that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the nationwide permit. If the District Engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then he will notify the applicant either: (1) That the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an individual permit; (2) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (3) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the District Engineer determines that mitigation is required in order to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45day PCN period, including the necessary conceptual or specific mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When conceptual mitigation is included, or a mitigation plan is required under item (2) above, no work in waters of the US will occur until the District Engineer has approved

a specific mitigation plan.

(e) Agency Coordination: The District Engineer will consider any comments from Federal and State agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse effects on the aquatic environment to a minimal level.

For activities requiring notification to the District Engineer that result in the loss of greater than 1/2 acre of waters of the US, the District Engineer will, upon receipt of a notification, provide immediately (e.g., via facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner), a copy to the appropriate offices of the Fish and Wildlife Service, State natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), and, if appropriate, the National Marine Fisheries Service, With the exception of NWP 37 these agencies will then have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the District Engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. If so contacted by an agency, the District Engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the notification. The District Engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame, but will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The District Engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. As required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, the District Engineer will provide a response to National Marine Fisheries Service within 30 days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations. Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps multiple copies of notifications to expedite agency notification,

(I) Wellands Delineations: Welland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. For NWP 29 see paragraph (b)(9)(iii) for parcels less than 1/4 acre in size. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic site. There may be some delay if the Corps does the delineation. Furthermore, the 45-day period will not start until the welland delineation has been completed and submitted to the Corps, where appropriate.

14. Compliance Certification. Every permittee who has received a nationwide permit verification from the Corps will submit a signed certification regarding the completed work and any required mitigation. The certification will be forwarded by the Corps with the authorization letter. The certification will include: (a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the Corps authorization, including any general or specific conditions; (b) A statement that any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions; and (c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

15. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the US authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the

4

#### US for the total project cannot exceed 1/3 acre.

16. Water Supply Intakes. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake except where the activity is for repair of the public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

17. Shellfish Beds. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWP 4.

18. Suitable Material. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may consist of unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.) and material Used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

19. Mitigation. The District Engineer will consider the factors discussed below when determining the acceptability of appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to offset adverse effects on the aqualic environment that are more than minimal.

(a) The project must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects to waters of the US to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing or compensating) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland impacts requiring a PCN, unless the District Engineer determines in writing that some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate and provides a projectspecific waiver of this requirement. Consistent with National policy, the District Engineer will establish a preference for restoration of wetlands as compensatory mitigation, with preservation used only in exceptional circumstances.

(d) Compensatory miligation (i.e., replacement or substitution of aquatic resources for those impacted) will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of some of the NWPs. For example, 1/4 -acre of wellands cannot be created to change a 3/4 -acre loss of wellands to a 1/2 -acre loss associated with NWP 39 verification. However, 1/2 -acre loss of wellands can be used to reduce the impacts of a 1/2 -acre loss of wellands to the minimum impact level in order to meet the minimal impact requirement associated with NWPs.

(e) To be practicable, the mitigation must be available and capable of being done considering costs, existing technology, and logistics in light of the overall project purposes. Examples of mitigation that may be appropriate and practicable include, but are not limited to: reducing the size of the project; establishing and maintaining wetland or upland vegetated buffers to protect open waters such as streams; and replacing losses of aquatic resource functions and values by creating, restoring, enhancing, or preserving similar functions and values, preferably in the same watershed.

(!) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., easements, deed restrictions) of vegetated buffers to open waters. In many cases, vegetated buffers will be the only compensatory mitigation required. Vegetated buffers should consist of native species. The width of the vegetated buffers required will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the vegetated buffer will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the District Engineers may require slightly wider vegetated buffers to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the Corps will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., stream buffers or wetlands, compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where vegetated buffers are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the District Engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland impacts.

(g) Compensatory mitigation proposals submitted with the "notification" may be either conceptual or detailed. If conceptual plans are approved under the verification, then the Corps will condition the verification to require detailed plans be submitted and approved by the Corps prior to construction of the authorized activity in waters of the US.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee arrangements or separate activity-specific compensatory mitigation. In all cases that require compensatory mitigation, the mitigation provisions will specify the party responsible for accomplishing and/or complying with the mitigation plan.

20. Spawning Areas. Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., excavate, fill, or smother downstream by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

21. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the activity must be designed to maintain preconstruction downstream flow conditions (e.g., location, capacity, and flow rates). Furthermore, the activity must not permanently restrict or impede the passage of normal or expected high flows (unless the primary purpose of the fill is to impound waters) and the structure or discharge of dredged or fill material must withstand expected high flows. The activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, provide for rotaining excess flows from the site, provide for maintaining surface flow rates from the site similar to preconstruction conditions, and provide for not increasing water flows from the project site, relocating water, or redirecting water flow beyond preconstruction conditions. Stream channelizing will be reduced to the minimal amount necessary, and the activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, reduce adverse effects such as flooding or erosion downstream and upstream of the project site, unless the activity is part of a larger system designed to manage water flows. In most cases, it will not be a requirement to conduct detailed studies and monitoring of water flow,

This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect waterflows. While appropriate measures must be taken, it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies to identify such measures or require monitoring to ensure their effectiveness. Normally, the Corps will defer to state and local authorities regarding management of water flow.

22. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharge of dredged or fill material, creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects on the aquatic system caused by the accelerated passage of water and/or the restriction of its flow shall be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

23. Waterfowl Breeding Areas. Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, into breeding areas for migratory waterlowl must be avoided

#### to the maximum extent practicable.

24. Removal of Temporary Fills. Any temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to their preexisting elevation.

25. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-designated marine sanctuaries, National Estuarine Research Reserves, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, critical habitat for Federally listed threatened and endangered species, coral reefs, State natural heritage sites, and outstanding national resource waters or other waters officially designated by a State as having particular environmental or ecological significance and identified by the District Engineer after notice and opportunity for public comment. The District Engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for comment.

(a) Except as noted below, discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wellands adjacent to such waters. Discharges of dredged or fill materials into waters of the US may be authorized by the above NWPs in National Wild and Scenic Rivers if the activity complies with General Condition 7. Further, such discharges may be authorized in designated critical habitat for Federally listed threatened or endangered species if the activity complies with General Condition 11 and the US Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service has concurred in a determination of compliance with this condition.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37; and 38, notification is required in accordance with General Condition 13, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The District Engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after he determines that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

26. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. For purposes of this General Condition, 100-year floodplains will be identified through the existing Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps or FEMA-approved local floodplain maps.

(a) Discharges in Floodplain; Below Headwaters. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US within the mapped 100-year floodplain, below headwaters (i.e. five cfs), resulting in permanent above-grade fills, are not authorized by NWPs 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44.

(b) Discharges in Floodway; Above Headwaters. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US within the FEMA or locally mapped floodway, resulting in permanent above-grade fills, are not authorized by NWPs 39, 40, 42, and 44.

(c) The permittee must comply with any applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

27. Construction Period. For activities the Corps has not verified that and the project were commenced or under contract to commence by the expiration date of the NWP (or modification or revocation date), the work must be completed within 12- months after such date (including any modification that affects the project).

For activities that have been verified and the project was commenced or under contract to commence within the verification period, the work must be completed by the date determined by the Corps.

For projects that have been verified by the Corps, an extension of a Corps approved completion date maybe requested. This request must

be submitted at least one month before the previously approved completion date.

D. Further Information

1. District engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, State, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

 NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

 NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

Section 10 Special Condition: The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the US require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or is authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structure work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the US. No claim shall be made against the US on account of any such removal or alteration.

#### DEFINITIONS

Best management practices: Best Management Practices (BMPs) are policies, practices, procedures, or structures implemented to mitigate the advorse environmental effects on surface water quality resulting from development. BMPs are categorized as structural or non-structural. A BMP policy may affect the limits on a development.

Compensatory mitigation: For purposes of Section 10/404, compensatory mitigation is the restoration, creation, enhancement, or in exceptional circumstances, preservation of wetlands and/or other aquatic resources for the purpose of compensating for unavoidable adverse impacts, which remain, after all appropriate and practicable avoidance and minimization has been achieved.

Creation: The establishment of a wetland or other aquatic resource where one did not formerly exist.

Enhancement: Activities conducted in existing wetlands or other aquatic resources, which increase one or more aquatic functions.

Ephemeral stream: An ephemeral stream has flowing water only during, and for a short duration after, precipitation events in a typical year. Ephemeral streambeds are located above the water table year-round. Groundwater is not a source of water for the stream. Runoff from rainfall is the primary source of water for stream flow.

Farm tract: A unit of contiguous land under one ownership which is operated as a farm or part of a farm.

Flood Fringe: That portion of the 100-year floodplain outside of the floodway (often referred to as "floodway fringe."

Floodway: The area regulated by Federal, state, or local requirements to provide for the discharge of the base flood so the cumulative increase in water surface elevation is no more than a designated amount (not to exceed one foot as set by the National Flood Insurance Program) within the 100-year floodplain.

.6 18 Independent utility: A test to determine what constitutes a single and complete project in the Corps regulatory program. A project is considered to have independent utility if it would be constructed absent the construction of other projects in the project area. Portions of a multi- phase project that depend upon other phases of the project do not have independent utility. Phases of a project that would be constructed even if the other phases are not built can be considered as separate single and complete projects with independent utility.

Intermittent stream: An intermittent stream has flowing water during certain times of the year, when groundwater provides water for stream flow. During dry periods, intermittent streams may not have flowing water. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Loss of waters of the US: Waters of the US that include the filled area and other waters that are permanently adversely affected by flooding, excavation, or drainage because of the regulated activity. Permanent adverse effects include permanent above-orade, al-grade, or below-grade fills that change an aquatic area to dry land, increase the bottom elevation of a waterbody, or change the use of a waterbody. The acreage of loss of waters of the US is the threshold measurement of the impact to existing waters for determining whether a project may qualify for an NWP; it is not a net threshold that is calculated after considering compensatory mitigation that may be used to offset losses of aquatic functions and values. The loss of stream bed includes the linear feet of stream bed that is filled or excavated. Waters of the US temporarily filled, flooded, excavated, or drained, but restored to preconstruction contours and elevations after construction, are not included in the measurement of loss of waters of the US. impacts to ephemeral waters are only not included in the acreage or linear foot measurements of loss of waters of the US or loss of stream bed, for the purpose of determining compliance with the threshold limits of the NWPs.

Non-tidal wetland: A non-tidal wetland is a wetland (i.e., a water of the US) that is not subject to the ebb and flow of tidal waters. The definition of a wetland can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b). Non-tidal wetlands contiguous to tidal waters are located landward of the high tide line (i.e., the spring high tide line).

Open water: An area that, during a year with normal patterns of precipitation, has standing or flowing water for sufficient duration to establish an ordinary high water mark. Aquatic vegetation within the area of standing or flowing water is either non-emergent, sparse, or absent. Vegetated shallows are considered to be open waters. The term 'open water' includes rivers, streams, lakes, and ponds. For the purposes of the NWPs, this term does not include ephemeral waters.

Perennial stream: A perennial stream has flowing water year-round during a typical year. The water table is located above the streambed for most of the year. Groundwater is the primary source of water for stream flow. Runolf from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Permanent above-grade fill: A discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the US, including wetlands, that results in a substantial increase in ground elevation and permanently converts part or all of the waterbody to dry land. Structural fills authorized by NWPs 3, 25, 36, etc. are not included.

Preservation: The protection of ecologically important wetlands or other aquatic resources in perpetuity through the implementation of appropriate legal and physical mechanisms. Preservation may include protection of upland areas adjacent to wetlands as necessary to ensure protection and/or enhancement of the overall aquatic ecosystem. Restoration: Re-establishment of wetland and/or other aquatic resource characteristics and function(s) at a site where they have ceased to exist, or exist in a substantially degraded state

Riffle and pool complex: Riffle and pool complexes are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Riffle and pool complexes sometimes characterize steep gradient sections of streams. Such stream sections are recognizable by their hydraulic characteristics. The rapid movement of water over a course substrate in riffles results in a rough flow, turbulent surface, and high dissolved oxygen levels in the water. Pools are deeper areas associated with riffles. Pools are characterized by a slower stream velocity, a streaming flow, a smooth surface, and a finer substrate.

Single and complete project: The term 'single and complete project' is defined at 33 CFR 330.2(i) as the total project proposed or accomplished by one owner/developer or partnership or other association of owners/developers (see definition of independent utility). For linear projects, the 'single and complete project' (i.e., a single and complete crossing) will apply to each crossing of a separate water of the US (i.e., a single waterbody) at that location. An exception is for linear projects crossing a single waterbody several times at separate and distant locations: each crossing is considered a single and complete project. However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies.

Stormwater management: Stormwater management is the mechanism for controlling stormwater runoff for the purposes of reducing downstream erosion, water quality degradation, and flooding and mitigating the adverse effects of changes in land use on the aquatic environment.

Stormwater management facilities: Stormwater management facilities are those facilities, including but not limited to, stormwater retention and detention ponds and BMPs, which retain water for a period of time to control runoff and/or improve the quality (i.e., by reducing the concentration of nutrients, sediments, hazardous substances and other pollutants) of stormwater runoff.

Streambed: The substrate of the stream channel between the ordinary high water marks. The substrate may be bedrock or inorganic particles that range in size from clay to boulders. Wellands contiguous to the streambed, but outside of the ordinary high water marks, are not considered part of the streambed.

Stream channelization: The manipulation of a stream channel to increase the rate of water flow through the stream channel. Manipulation may include deepening, widening, straightening, armoring, or other activities that change the stream cross-section or other aspects of stream channel geometry to increase the rate of water flow through the stream channel. A channelized stream remains a water of the US, despite the modifications to increase the rate of water flow.

Tidal wetland: A tidal wetland is a wetland (i.e., a water of the US) that is inundated by tidal waters. The definitions of a wetland and tidal waters can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b) and 33 CFR 328.3(f), respectively. Tidal waters rise and fall in a predictable and measurable rhythm or cycle due to the gravitational pulls of the moon and sun. Tidal waters end where the rise and fall of the water surface can no longer be practically measured in a predictable rhythm due to masking by other waters, wind, or other effects. Tidal wetlands are located channelward of the high tide line (i.e., spring high tide line) and are inundated by tidal waters two times per lunar month, during spring high tides.

Vegetated buffer: A vegetated upland or wetland area next to rivers, streams, lakes, or other open waters, which separates the open water from developed areas, including agricultural land. Vegetated buffers provide a variety of aquatic habitat functions and values (e.g., aquatic habitat for fish and other aquatic organisms, moderation of water temperature changes, and detritus for aquatic food webs) and help improve or maintain local water quality. A vegelated buffer can be established by maintaining an existing vegetated area or planting native trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants on land next to open waters. Mowed lawns are not considered vegetated buffers because they provide little or no aquatic habitat functions and values. The establishment and maintenance of vegetated buffers is a method of compensatory mitigation that can be used in conjunction with the restoration, creation, enhancement, or preservation of aquatic habitats to ensure that activities authorized by NWPs result in minimal adverse effects to the aquatic environment. (See General Condition 19.)

Vegetated shallow: Vegetated shallows are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. They are areas that are permanently inundated and under normal circumstances have rooted aquatic vegetation, such as seagrasses in marine and estuarine systems and a variety of vascular rooted plants in freshwater systems.

Waterbody: A waterbody is any area that in a normal year has water flowing or standing above ground to the extent that evidence of an ordinary high water mark is established. Wetlands contiguous to the waterbody are considered part of the waterbody.

> 8 7\_0

	X		]	480 Spi	) Noi ringfi	ional Service Industries, Ir th Street eld, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663	ЪС.		Ĺ	.00	G OF	BC	DRIN		
PSI Job Projecti Locatio	:	So Se Rit	il Bo ctio chie	<u>Fa</u> x 5039 oring: n 01- e Roa	<u>x: 21</u> s - Pro 00081 ad C.H	7-544-6418 pposed Bridge -00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 I. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) v, Illinois	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: JHammer Type: Boring Location:	Spli Auto	4" Hollow t Spoon omatic tion 165+		_	r	∑ Whi	/ATEF	Sheet 1 of 4 R LEVELS ng 27 ft ol. caved at 6 ft
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC		USCS Classification	8PT Blows per 6 inches 4 - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	× M 1	TES N in bl loisture STREN	PENETRA T DATA ows/ft @ 25 1 GTH, tsf Ж	PL LL 50 Qp	Additional Remarks
555-	- 0 -		N	1	18	Appoximate Surface Elev.: 555 Surface: Oil and Chip Crushed stone and cinders (ba roadway) Brown silty CLAY Brown silty CLAY, some fine to	OI ase course for	CLS	ωĘ	13	© ;	×	2.0	<u>4.0</u>	
550	- 5 -			2	18	Medium gray clayey SILT, son medium sand	ne fine to	MLS	0-1-2 N=3	12	ø >	<	*		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.6 tsf
	 		M	3	16	Dark gray silty SAND		SP-SM	2-2-3 N=5		0		-		
545-	- 10 -		0	4	5	Brown/gray clayey SILT, little sand	fine to medium	ML.	1-2-2 N=4	10	@ X				Qu, = 1.2 tsf
				5	18	Dark gray silty CLAY, some fir firm	ne sand, moist,	- - -	1-1-1 N=2	28	©*		×		Qu, = 0.8 tsf
540-				6	18		•		0-1-2 N=3	28	©*		×		_
				7	18		<b>.</b>	CLS	0-1-1 N=2	27	Ø	*	×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.6 tsf
535-	 - 20 ·		N	8	18				0-0-1 N=1	28	© *		×		
				9	18	Dark gray medium SAND, loo	se consistency	-	0-1-4 N=5	25			×		
	- 25		$\mathbb{N}$	10	18	Continued Nev		SP	0-1-0 N=1	   					
Comple Date B Date B Logged Drilling	ioring Ioring d By: L Conf	Starte Comp ractor	ed: olete :		PSI.	/05 /05 y Waters	Cutting Spoon B H Core ZI	helby T and Au		Rem	arks:				

P			ļ	Spr Tel	ingfi∈ ≥pho:	h Street eld, IL 62704 ne: 217-544-6663 7-544-6418					OF	BOF 		ę	Sheet 2 of
SI Job roject: ocatio:		So Se Rit	il Bo ctio: chie	039 prings n 01-0 e Roa	- Prop 00081- d C.H.	cosed Bridge -00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 11 (F.A.S. 1732) Illinois	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: Hammer Type: Boring Location:	Spli Auto	4" Hollow t Spoon omatic tion 165+		Lt	Ţ	Z Whil L Upo L	e drillin n comp	RLEVELS 1g 27 I. caved at 6
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sampie No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC		USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	STAND. N X Mo	TEST D I in blow	bATA 's/ft © ℤ	TION PL LL 50	Additional Remarks
Eleva	Dep	Gra	San	Sar	Recov			nsc	SPT Blo (N - Blow	_	s A Q	RENGT u 20	ж	Qp 4.0	
530	- 25 -					Dark gray medium SAND, loc	se consistency								Qu, = 1.2 tsf
			X	11	18 🔽	7 Gray fine to coarse SAND, lo	ose consistency		1-1-1 N=2						
			$\mathbb{N}$	12	18				1-0-1 N=1		0				Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf
525-			$\mathbb{N}$	13	18		-	SP	0-1-1 N=2		e				Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.4 tsf
520-	 - 35 -		Ŋ	14	0				2-4-15 N=19	ł					
				15	15	Gray siliy CLAY, some medi very stiff (TILL)	um sand, stiff to		10-3-3 N=6	17		×			
F4 F	 - 40 -			16	14			 	4-6-7 N=13	18		»×		*	Qu, = 2.5 tsf
919-	   			17	18				4-5-7 N=12	19	Ć	> ×		*	Qu, = 2.5 tsf
- 10	 - 45 -			18	18				3-5-7 N=12	19		» × →	*		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 2.9 tsf
510-				19	18			-	5-6-7 N=13	20		∍ ×÷	*		Qu, = 2.5 tsf
	- 50			20	18	Continued N			2-5-7 N=12			3	× *		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 2.1 tsf
	letion			_!	86.0 9/21	) ft Sample	Types:	Shelby	Tube	Ren	arks:				
Date   Date   Logge	Boring Boring	Com	eu: plèt	ed:	9/21 9/21 Hari	/05		fand A							

•

	Professional Service Industries, Inc. 480 North Street Springfield, IL 62704 LOG OF BORING B-1														
	ļ	八	7	J	Sp Te	ringf lepho				I	-00	OF BC و	RING	B-1 Sheet 3	of 4
P	SI Jo roject		Sc Se Ri:	oil B ectio tchie	5039 oring on 01 e Roa	s - Pro -0008 <sup>-</sup> ad C.H	17-044-04-02 oposed Bridge 1-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 1. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) y, Illinois	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: 3(JHammer Type: Boring Location:	Sp Au	1/4" Hollov Ilit Spoon Itomatic ation 1654		_	∑ While	TER LEVELS drilling compl. caved a	27 ft
	Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DES	CRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	N in bk × Moisture 1 STRENt	DATA ows/ft © PL 25 + LL	Addition Remark	
	505-	- 50 -		M	21	18	Gray silty CLAY, some mediu very stiff (TILL)	ım sand, stiff to	CLS	5-6-9 N=15	18	¢X :	×	Qu, = 1.9 tsi	F
	500-			$\mathbb{N}$	22	18				4-4-5 N=9	20	@ ×:	*	Qu, = 1.9 tst	F
				M	23	18				3-5-5 N=10	20	ø **		Qu, ≃ 2.1 tst	
	495—	  ~ 60 -		M	24	18				4-4-5 N=9	18	¢ **	<u> </u>	Qu, = 2.1 tst	:
				M	25	18				7-6-9 N=15	18	ø×	*	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.9 tst	:
	490-	  - 65 -		$\mathbb{N}$	26	18		·		5-5-6 N=11	20	¢ ×;	*	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 2.1 tst	:
				M	27	18				4-6-7 N=13	22	** ×		Qu <sub>t</sub> = 1.4 tsf	,
	485—	  - 70 -			28	18	Gray clayey SILT, some fine s (TILL)	sand, firm to stiff		3-4-6 N≕10	20	& **		Qu, = 1.7 tsf	:
					29	18				11-13-11 N=24	28	*	×	Qu <sub>r</sub> ≃ 1.6 tsf	
		  - 75 -		$\mathbb{N}$	30	18	Continued Nex	kt Page	MLS	2-3-5 N=8	19	*		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.6 tsf	
Da Da Lo Di	ate Bo ste Bo ogged rilling	etion D oring S oring ( By: Contr	Depth: Started Compl actor:	eteo		PSI	ft Sample T 05 05 Waters Split-S	Types: Cutting St Spoon 23 <sup>109</sup> Ha Core	nelby T and Au	ube	Rema	rks:	·	I	

ĺ

I

ľ

i

t de j

ſ	)	5	j	48 Sp Te	0 No bringf eleph	sional Service Industries, orth Street ield, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663	inc.			_00	G OF BO	DRIN		<b>1</b> Sheet 4 of 4
PSI Jo Project	i:	S¢ S€ Ri	il B ectic tchi	5039 Ioring on 01 e Ro	) js - Pr -0008 ad C.I	17-544-6418 oposed Bridge 1-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 H. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) y, Illinois	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: Hammer Type: Boring Location:	Spl Aut	lit Spoon tomatic ation 165-		m Auger " Lt		/ATEF	RLEVELS
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DES	CRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	N in bl Moisture STREN	T DATA bws/ft ©	ATION PL LL 50 Qp 4.0	Additional Remarks
480-	- 75 - 		M	31	18	Gray clayey SILT, some fine ( (TILL)	sand, firm to stiff		3-4-4 N=8	17	@*×			Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.7 tsf
475	 - 80			32	18	Gray fine to medium SAND		SP	6-9-22 N=31					
	 		X	33 34	18	Gray clayey SAND, fine to con consistency Gray fine to medium SAND, d	lense consistency		5-23-50/	3"			/ >@	)
470—	- 85		×	35	1	<u>Gray SHALE, very hard</u> End of boring and auger refus		SHALE	50/1*	11			>>@	)
		2										-	-	
									-					
Comple Date Bo Date Bo Logged Drilling	oring S oring ( By:	Started Compl		d:	86.0 9/21/ 9/21/ Harry PSI,	05 05 V Waters Auger	Cutting Sh Spoon 71 🕅 Ha	ieiby Ti ind Aug	ube	Rema	arks:	<u> </u>	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	

The stratification lines represent approximate boundaries. The transition may be gradual.

	24	2	1	48	0 No	ional Service Industries, Ir rth Street ield, IL 62704	лс.			LÖ	G OF	- во		IG E	3-2
			J	Te	lepha	one: 217-544-6663							·		Sheet 1 of 4
PSI Jo	b No.:	020		_ <u>Fa</u> 5039		17-044-04-18	Drilling Method:	3 1	/4" Hollo	w Ste	m Auge	 :r	V		RLEVELS
Project Locatio		Se Rit	ctio chie	n 01 e Roi	-0008 ad C.H	oposed Bridge 1-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 4. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) 7. Illinois	Sampling Method:	Au	lit Spoon tomatic ation 166		25' LA R	t	, ⊻. ⊻.	ile drilli	ing 13.5 ft
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC Appoximate Surface Elev.: 546		USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	× N	TEST N in bl loisture	PENETR/ DATA pws/ft © 25 I GTH, tsf % 2.0	ATION PL LL Qp	Additional Remarks
	- 0 -					Dark gray silty SAND									
545—			X	1	13	·		SP-SM	3-4-4 N=8		P				
	- 5 -		X	2	18	Dark gray clayey SILT, some fi sand	ne to medium		3-2-2 N≔4	23	¢ 	. X	*		
540—				3	18	·		MLS	2-1-2 N=3	28	@	ŧ	×		
	- 10 -		3	4	18	Gray silty SAND, fine to mediu consistency		SP-SM	0-1-0 N=1	27	0		×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.8 tsf
535—		     		5	18	Gray fine to medium SAND, loc	ose consistency	SP	0-1-1 N≕2	30	0		×		
				6	18	Gray silty CLAY, trace fine to m stiff	nedium sand,		0-1-2 N=3	29	0		*×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf
530-				7	18				2-1-2 N=3	32	© >	ś	×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf
- - -				8	18			CL	1-2-2 N=4	39	© >	£		×	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.2 tsf
525				9	18				1-2-2 №=4	30	© >	ŧ	×	-	Qu, = 1.2 tsf
Comple	- 25 -	enth:		10	18 81.0 f	Continued Next			0-1-2 N=3	Rema	© urks:				
Date Bo	oring S	tarted:			9/27/(			elby Tı							ļ
Date Bo Logged	oring C				9/27/0 Harry	05 Waters	оол 🕅 На	nd Aug			·			-	
Drilling	Contra				PSI, I	nc.	ore 25								
The stre	tificati	on Jine	<u>n 24</u>	enre	sent_a	noroximate boundaries. The tran	when a way that the	uol							

ſ,	X	5/	J	48 Sp Te	0 Noi ringfi lephc	ional Service Industries, Inc. rth Street ield, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663 17-544-6418				g of Bo	RIN		<b>3-2</b> Sheet 2 of -
PSI Joi Project Locatio	t:	So Se Rit	oil Be ectio tchie	5039 Ioring on 01- e Roa	is - Pro -00081 ad C.H	Drilling Method: Deposed Bridge 1-00-BR (Structure No. 059-3031)Hammer Type: I. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) A Illinois	Spl Aut			n Auger 5' Lt Rt.	₩ Ӯ Ѿ Ӯ.	ATE!	RLEVELS
Elevation, (feet)	55 Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Maisture, % .	N in bk	DATA bws/ft© ☑		Additional Remarks
520-				11	18	Gray fine to coarse SAND, medium consistency		3-4-11 N=15					
			$\mathbb{M}$	12	18	S	SP	6-5-7 N=12		•			_
515—			$\mathbb{X}$	13	18			8-7-6 N=13		0			
	- 35 -			14	18	Gray silty CLAY (TILL)		6-7-7 N=14	14	₩ ₩ ₩	*		Qu, = 2.3 tsf
510 				15	7			5-6-7 N=13	22	¢ X	¥		
				16	18			3-4-7 N=11	20	¢ ×:	×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 2.7 tsf
105-				17	18			4-5-6 N≕11	24	¢ »	×		
	- 45 - 		Ň	18	18			2-4-5 N=9	23				$Qu_r = 1.7 \text{ tsf}$ $Qu_r = 1.7 \text{ tsf}$
;00- -			<u>≬ </u> ∏	19 20	18 6			4-6-7 N=13 4-5-5	22 24	\$ X			
ate Bo ate Bo ogged	- 50 - A etion De oring S oring C By: Contra	Started Comple		d:	81.0 f 9/27/0 9/27/0 Harry PSI, h	05     Auger Cutting     Shelt       05     Split-Spoon     Hand       Waters     Dest: Correct Corr		ibe i	Rema	rks:			

The stratification lines represent approximate boundaries. The transition may be oradual

Strategy -

				′ 48⊧ ∙Sp	) Nor ringfi	ional Service Industries, Inc. th Street eld, IL 62704 ne: 217-544-6663		l	_00	G OF BORING B-2
PSI Joi Project Locatio	:	So Se Rit	il Be ctio chie	Fa 5039 oring on 01- e Roa	x: 21 s - Pro 00081 ad C.H	7-544-6418       Drilling Method:         posed Bridge       Sampling Method:         -00-BR (Structure No. 059-3031)       Hammer Type:         . 11 (F.A.S. 1732)       Boring Location:	Spl Aut	lit Spoon tomatic		Sheet 3 of 4           em Auger         WATER LEVELS           ☑ While drilling         13.5 ft           ☑            25' ば ぽ+         ☑
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST DATA N in blows/ft @
495	- 50 -  		$\mathbb{N}$	21	18	Gray silty CLAY (TILL)	CL.	4-4-5 N=9	22	$Qu_r = 1.7 \text{ tsf}$
	 - 55 -			22	18			6-7-7 N=14	19	⊕
490	 			23	18			4-5-7 N≕12	. 24	Qu <sub>r</sub> ≃ 1.6 tsf
	 - 60 -			24	18			3-4-5 N=9	23	
485—				25	18			3-4-6 N=10	29	
490	- 65 - - 65 -		Ň	26 27	18 18			2-2-3 N=5 1-2-5 N=7	19	
480—			$\mathbb{N}$	28	18	Gray fine to medium SAND, loose consistency		0-1-1 N=2		
475-	- 70 -			29	18		SP	1-2-2 N=4		
			$\mathbb{N}$	30	18	Continued Next Page		1-2-2 N=4	Ram	marks.
Comple Date B Date B Loggeo Drilling	oring oring I By: Conti	Starte Compl racto <u>r:</u>	d: lete		PSI,	05 05 Waters Dock Core	nelby T and Au		kem	narks:

The stratification lines represent approximate boundaries. The transition may be oradual.

[F.		5	IJ	48 Sp Te	0 No ringfi lepha	sional Service Industries, I rth Street ield, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663 17-544-6418	nc.		L	.00	G OF	BC		5	heet 4 of 4
PSI Jol Project Locatic	:	Sc Se Ri	il B ectio tchie	in 01 e Roi	s - Pro -0008 <sup>-</sup> ad C.H	oposed Bridge 1-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 I. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) y, Illinois	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: Hammer Type: Boring Location:	Spl Aut	/4" Hollow it Spoon omatic tion 166+					IATER	LEVELS 13.5 ft
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC	CRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %		TEST I in blo iisture	PENETRA DATA pws/ft © 25	PL LL 50	Additional Remarks
Ē		U	ő	S	Rect			nsc	SPT BI (N - Blo		S <sup>-</sup> ▲ Q	u	GTH, tsf 米	Qр 4.0	
	- 75 -		X	31	9	Gray fine to medium SAND, lo	ose consistency		15-50/5"					/ / 》 激	
470—						Gray SHALE, very hard									
			×	32	1			SHALE	50/1"	13	×			>>®	
	- 80 -		8	33	· 1	End of boring and auger refus	al at -80'		50/1"	11				>>@	
									•						
								-							
										-					
					,										
Comple Date B Date B Logged Drilling	oring : oring : By:	Starte Compi	d: leter	d:	81.0 9/27/ 9/27/ 9/27/ Harry PSI,	/05 /05 y Waters	Cutting 📕 Sh poon 78 🕅 Ha	elby T ind Aug	ube	Rem	arks:		·	·  -	

[F.	24	5	Ĵ	48 Sp Te	30 Noi oringfi elepho	sional Service Industries, Ir orth Street field, IL 62704 ione: 217-544-6663	יסר.			LO	G OF B	ORIN		
PSI Jo Project Locatio	st:	So Se Rit	oil B ectio itchie	55039 Boring on D1- ie Roa	9 gs - Pro 1-00081 pad C.H		Drilling Method: Sampling Method: I)Hammer Type: Boring Location:	: Spl Aut	lit Spoon tomatic ation 167-		m Auger 25' L/ R+	V ⊻Wh ⊻Upo ⊻	VATE ile drilli	-
Elevation, (feet)	o Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC Appoximate Surface Elev.: 546		USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	N in b	ST DATA plows/ft @	ATION PL LL 51 Qp 4.0	Additional Remarks
545			M	1	8	Brown silty SAND, fine to medi		SP-SM	0-1-2 N=3		P			
	- 5 -			2	16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			3-4-4 N=8					
540			$\mathbb{X}$	3.	18	Brown fine to medium SAND, tr	race silt	SP	1-1-1 N=2					
1			X	4	10	Gray medium SAND, some woo	əd	SP	1-2-3 N=5		0			
535	 		$\mathbb{A}$	5	18	Brown/gray clayey SILT, trace f	iine sand, stiff		2-3-3 N=6	30	©	Ж		Qu, = 2.1 tsf
-	 - 15 -		X	6	18			MLS	2-3-3 N≕6	35	@ 	*×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.4 tsf
530-	 			7	18	Gray silty CLAY, firm to stiff			2-3-3 N≕6	30	Æ	×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf
	 - 20 -			8	18				1-1-2 N=3	39	©*		×	Qu, ≈ 0.6 tsf
525-				9	18			CL	1-2-2 N=4	32>	¢©	×	1	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.2 tsf
Comple		Depth:	$\mathbb{X}$	10	18 81.0 ft	Continued Next I ft Sample Typ			1-1-2 N=3	38 Rema	erks:	×	<	Qu, = 1.0 tsf
Date Bo Date Bo Logged Drilling (	oring S oring C I By: Contra	Started Comple	eted	d:	10/27/ 10/27/ Harry PSI, Ir	7/05 7/05 7 Waters X Split-Spc	Cutting Sho boon 29 B Ha ore	ielby Tu ind Aug	ube				-	

[F.	){	5	ij	48( Sp Te	) Noi ringfi lepha	ional Service Industries, Ir th Street eld, iL 62704 one: 217-544-6663 17-544-6418	C.		L	_00	S OF	BC	RIN		<b>3-3</b> Sheet 2 of 4	
PSI Job No.: 020-55039 Project: Soil Borings Location: Section 01-					s - Pro 00081 ad C.H	pposed Bridge -00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 , 11 (F.A.S. 1732)	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: Hammer Type: Boring Location:	Automatic Station 167+16, 25' ½ (2+)					WATER LEVELS         ☑ While drilling         ▲ Upon compl.         6 ft         ☑.			
Elevation, (feet)	? Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC	RIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	× м 1	TEST N in blo oisture 2 2 3 3 3 3 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8		ATION PL LL 50 Qp 4.0	Additional Remarks	
	- 25 -					Gray silty CLAY, firm to stiff						$\backslash$				
520			M	11	18	Gray fine to medium SAND		SP	0-11-15 N=26	>	÷		Ø			
	 - 30 -		$\mathbb{N}$	12	12	Gray silty CLAY, trace medium (TILL)	sand, stiff	·	9-4-3 N=7	14	0	×		*		
515-			$\square$	13	18			-	3-4-5 N=9	19	Ø	×	*			
			$\overline{\mathbb{N}}$	14	18	. *			2-3-5 N=8	21	0	×>	*		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 2.1 tsf	
510-	 		M	15	18	· ·			3-4-5 N=9	- 19	0	×¥	*		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.6 tsf	
	- 40 -		$\mathbb{N}$	16	18				3-4-5 N=9	22	0	*×		<u> </u>	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.9 tsf	
.505—	 		M	17	18				4-4-4 N=8	22	0 >	€ ×			Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.7 tsf	
	 - 45 -		X	18	18				2-4-4 N=8	23	©	*×			Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.2 tsf	
500-			X	19	18				3-4-4 N=8	22	Ø	*×			Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf	
<b>D</b>			M	20	18 81.0	Continued Next			2-3-4 N=7	23 Rema	© Irks:	*×			Qu, = 1.2 tsf	
Date B	oring	Depth: Starte	d:		10/27	7/05 🔳 Auger (	-	ielby T								
_ogge	d By:	Comp		đ:		/Waters	noon 30 📴 Ha									
urilling	Conti atifica	ractor:	hes	repre	PSI, esent a	approximate boundaries. The tra		ual.								

4 ř			J	Te	lepho	eld, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663 17-544-6418				G OF B		Sheet 3 of	
PSI Job No.: 020-55039 Project: Soil Boring Location: Section 01					s - Pro -0008 <sup>-</sup> ad C.H	pposed Bridge Drilling Metho Sampling Metho -00-BR (Structure No. 059-3031) Hammer Type I. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) Boring Locati	thod: S e: A	Split Spoo Automatic Station 16	n 7+16, 2	m Auger 25' 上 Rt	WATER LEVELS         ✓ While drilling       8.5         ✓ Upon compl.       6         ✓ .       .		
Elevation, (feet)	5 Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sampie No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	TES N in b X Moisture	PENETRATIC T DATA lows/ft © PL 25  LL 25  LL IGTH, tsf	Additional 	
495	- 50 -  		X	21	18	Gray silty CLAY, trace medium sand, stiff (TILL)	CL	3-5-6 N≕11		¢ ×		Qu, = 1.0 tsf	
			M	22	18.			3-4-4 N=8	23			Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf	
190			M	23	18 .			4-5-7 N=12		• *	×	Qu, = 0.8 tsf	
	 - 60 -		M	24	18			4-6-8 N≕14		© *×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 2.1 tsf	
85—	• - 		M	25	18			5-8-1 N=18		¢×	к ;	€ Qu, = 1.6 tsf	
-	 - 65 -		M	26	18			6-7-9 N=16		×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 2.1 tsf	
80-	 			27	0	** A pocket of natural gas was encountered an drilling had to be stopped for approximately 2 hrs for safety reasons **	nd	0-0-0 N=0		×			
	 - 70 -		M	28	12			7-6-4 N=10			*	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.6 tsf	
75	 		M	29	18			5-3-3 N=6			× .	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.4 tsf	
· •			M	30	18	Gray silty SAND, fine to medium Continued Next Page	SP-S	6-6-1 N=19					

(F		5		48 Sp Te Fa	80 No pringf eleph ax: 2	sional Service Industries, orth Street ield, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663 17-544-6418	1								Sheet 4	
PSI Jol Project Locatio	:	So Se Ri	oil B ectio tchi	ол 01 e Ro	s - Pr -0008 ad C.I	oposed Bridge 1-00-BR (Structure No. 059-30 H. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) y, Illinois	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: 3 Hammer Type: Boring Location:	: Sp Au	I/4" Hollow It Spoon Itomatic ation 167-		-		<u></u> .₩ł	VATEI nile drilli on com		<u>-S</u> 8.5 f 6 f
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DES	CRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	× N	TES N in bl Aoisture STREN Qu	PENETR T DATA ows/ft © 25 25 GTH, tsf # 2.0	PL LL 50	Additi Rema	
470-	- 75 -  		M IN	31 32	18 0	Gray silty SAND, fine to medi Gray SAND, fine to coarse, n consistency	<u></u>	SP	12-15-11 N=26							
	- 80 -		M	33	0.5	Gray SHALE, very hard End of boring and aguer refu	-	SHALE	50/0"	8				>>@	)	-
												-				
					-											
						-										
omple ate Bo ate Bo ogged	ring S ring C	Startec		: 	81.0 10/27 10/27 Harry	7/05 Auger	Cutting Sh Spoon 27 🕅 Ha	nelby Tr and Aug	ube	Rema	urks:		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		

The stratification lines represent approximate boundaries. The transition may be gradual.

ſŗ.	X	<b>5</b> /	ij	48 Sp Te	0 Nor pringfi elepho	sional Service Industries, Inc. orth Street field, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663 17-544-6418						DRIN		Sheet 1 of 4	
PSI Jol Project Locatic	:t:	So Se Rit	oil Be ectio itchie	on 01- ie Roa				3 1/4" Hollow Stem Auger Split Spoon Automatic Station 168+00, 25'ルť Rt					WATER LEVELS         ✓ While drilling         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓         ✓		
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)		Sample Type		Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	× м	TEST N in blo loisture	PENETR/ DATA pws/ft @ 25 25 CTH, tsf X	ATION PL LL 50 Qp	Additional Remarks	
	- 0 -		ļ	<u> </u>	<sup> </sup>	Appoximate Surface Elev.: 546.7 ft		<u>'N</u>		0		2.0 2.0	up 4.0		
ļ	Ļ .			í <sup>†</sup>	.	Gray fine to medium SAND.	SP								
545-	 		M	1	10	Brown fine to medium SAND, little silty CLAY	SP-SC	1-1-2 N=3		©   					
			$\mathbb{M}$	2	13	Brown fine to medium SAND		3-5-3 N=8							
540—				3	6		SP	2-1-1 N=2							
			$\mathbb{N}$	4	18	Gray clayey SILT, soft to stiff		3-3-4 N=7	21	- 	₩<			Qu, = 2.1 tsf	
535⊷			$\mathbb{N}$	5	18		ML	1-2-3 N=5	29	◎ ≯	€.	×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.2 tsf	
	- 15 -			6	18	Brown/gray silty CLAY, stiff	CL	2-2-3 N=5	28	¢*		×	- 	Qu, = 1.0 tsf	
530-				7	14	Gray mottled brown silty CLAY, stiff	-	1-1-3 N=4	24	œ	>	<		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.2 tsf	
				8	16		CL	1-2-1 N=3	21	0	. ×			Qu, = 1.7 tsf	
525-	 		$\mathbb{M}$	9	18	Brown médium SAND, medium consistency		5-3-8 N=11		6	k				
			$\mathbb{N}$	10	18	Continued Next Page	SP	12-9-7 N=16			0				
Comple	loring S	Started	d:		81.0 f 11/3/0	/05 Auger Cutting Shi	ielby Tu	ube	Rema	irks:			_	-	
Date Bo Logged		Jompi	eteu	1:		y Waters	and Aug	ger							
Drilling	Contr	actor:			PSI,	Inc.	<del></del>		<u> </u>						

F		5	]	48( Spi	) Nor ringfi	ional Service Industries, I th Street eld, IL 62704	nc.		L	.00	G OF BO	ORIN	IG E	3-4
			J	Tel	epho	one: 217-544-6663 7-544-6418								Sheet 2 of 4
PSI Jol		02	0-55	5039	<u>. </u>	/-044:04.10	Drilling Method:		/4" Hollov	v Ste	m Auger	·		RLEVELS
Project	:	So	il Bo	oring	s - Pro	posed Bridge	Sampling Method:		olit Spoori utomatic			I vh	ile drilli	ng 14 ft
Locatio	n:					-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 . 11 (F.A.S. 1732)	Boring Location:	Station 16		00. 2	25' 11 Rt	<b>⊻</b> .		
						, Illinois						<u>¥</u> .		
									inches inches)		STANDARD		ATION	
- 🔒	~	F	ø		les)			ation	inct inct			ŢDATA lows/ft ⊚		
, (fe	(feel	: Loi	Ę	N N	(inct			sific	er 6 r 12	re, %	X Moisture	. 🗖	PL	Additional
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC	RIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 (N - Blows per 12	Moisture,	1	25	LL 50	
leva	Dep	Gra	San	Sai	SCOV			scs	Blov	Z	STREN	GTH, tsf	4	
					r, r						🔺 Qu	ж	Qp	
	- 25 -					Brown medium SAND, mediur	n consistency		<u>~e</u>	-		2,0	4,0	
			$\overline{h}$				·							
520-			XI	11	6	Gray medium to coarse SAND	, some sity clay		6-9-13 N=22					
		V,				<b>`</b> .						V		
			Ы			· .		SP-SC				Λ		
			IX I	12	18				14-18-10 N≕28			þ		
	- 30 -								N≕28			4		
515		<u>II</u>	MI	13.	12	Gray silty CLAY, some fine sa	nd, stiff (TILL)		10-8-6	13	· *	*		
		HH				·			N=14					
		11 11 14 14												
		H)	MI	14	12				3-4-5	20	×			
	- 35 -	I) III III III III III III III III III	$\Delta$						N=9					
		H												
510-		H	$\mathbb{N}$	15	18				3-4-5	17	©*×			Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.6 tsf
0,0		H	M	13	10				N=9			}		
		H	М						4-5-5	22				Qu, = 1.4 tsf
		1 A	M	16	10				N=10	22				
	- 40 -	H		1						1				
			네						-					
505-		H	ХI	17	10				3-4-7 N=11	18	e ×		1	
			F											
		M	Ы							-				
			XII	18	12				4-5-6 N=11	22	¢ ×	<	1	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.8 tsf
	- 45 -	M	4											
			-					CLS						
500-		M	XII	19	18				3-4-5	21				
			Щ						N=9					
		M											}	
			M	20	14				5-6-7	22	* • ×	<		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf
	- 50 -	HH.	凹			Con <u>tinued N</u> ex	t Page		N=13		- <u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Comple		)epth:	لمحد	ليحج	81.0			1e	·	Rem	arks:	,		·
Date B				-J.	11/3/			helby T	ube					
Date B Logged		Jompi	ete	<b>]</b> :	11/3/ Harry	Mators X Spiit-S		and Au	ger					
Drilling		actor:			PSI,	inc. Rock C	Core							

The stratification lines represent approximate boundaries. The transition may be graduated

ſ	Professional Service Industries, Inc. 480 North Street Springfield, IL 62704								_00	G OF BC	RING	B-4	
<b>L</b>			J	Tel	lepho	one: 217-544-6663 17-544-6418			-		Sheet 3 of 4		
PSI Job	 5 No.:	: 02	20-5	<u>Fax</u> 5039		Drilling Method:		/4" Hollov	v Ster	m Auger		ERLEVELS	
Project: Locatio		Sa Rit	ectio itchie	on 01- e Roa	-00081 ad C.H	Sampling Method:       1-00-BR (Structure No. 059-3031)       1. 11 (F.A.S. 1732)       7, Illinois	Aut	lit Spoon tomatic ation 168+	00, 2	5' Lt' Rt	⊻ While d ⊻ ⊻	rilling 14 ft	
Elevation, (feet)	G Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type		Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	N in blo Moisture STRENC Qu	DATA wws/ft © PL + LL	Additional  Remarks	
495				21	18	Gray silty CLAY, some fine sand, stiff (TILL)		3-3-4 N=7	20	@ * ×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.4 tsf	
				22	18			4-3-7 N=10	18	• *		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.4 tsf	
490-	· -			23	18		-	4-5-7 N=12	15	¢×*		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.6 tsf	
	 - 60 -			24	14			6-7-10 N=17	21			Qu, = 2.5 tsf	
485				25	18	Brown silty CLAY, some medium sand, stiff (TILL)	CLS	8-9-12 N=21	16	×@>	*	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.2 tsf	
				26	18	Gray silty CLAY, some medium sand, stiff (TILL)		5-6-8 N=14	20	• × •	*	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.9 tsf	
480-				27	18		CLS	3-6-6 N≍10	17	¢ **		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf	
~	- 70 -			28	18			3-4-5 N=9	16				
475		46/186/ 1757/72	$\mathbb{N}$	29	18	Gray fine to medium SAND	SP	8-6-4 N=10		Ø			
-				30	18	Gray sitly CLAY, some fine to medium sand, stiff (TILL) <i>Continued Nex<u>t Page</u></i>		4-4-6 N=10	20	•* ×		Qu, = 1.6 tsf	
Complet Date Bo Date Bo Logged Drilling (	oring S oring C By:	Started Compl	d: leted	d:	81.0 f 11/3/0 11/3/0 Harry PSI, I	ft Sample Types: 05 05 Waters Spoon 35 B Har	elby Tu nd Aug	ube	Rema	irks:			

-

[F.		5	]	480 Sp Tel	) Nor ringfi lepho	ional Service Industries, I th Street eld, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663	nc.		L	.00	OF B	DRING B- s	- <b>4</b> heet 4 of 4
PSI Job Project Locatio		So Se Rit	il Bo ctio chie	5039 oring: n 01- e Roa	s - Pro -00081 ad C.H	7-544-6418 posed Bridge I-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 I. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) 4, Illinois	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: Hammer Type: Boring Location:	Spli Aute	4" Hollow t Spoon omatic tion 168+			WATER ↓ While drilling ↓ . ↓	LEVELS 14 ft 
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC	CRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	TES N in E X Moistur	PENETRATION TDATA Nows/ft © PL PL PL PL PL PL PL PL PL PL	Additional Remarks
470-	- 75 -  		M	31	18	Gray sitly CLAY, some fine to stiff (TILL)	medium sand,	CLS	5-8-11 N=19	11	×	*	
			X	32	5	Gray SHALE		SHALE	50/5"	9	×	>>®	
	- 80 -		Ø	33	ō	End of boring and auger refus	sal at -80.5'	_	5D/0"	11	×	>>©	
									,				
										I			
							<u> </u>		<del>_</del>				
Compl Date E Date E Logge Drilling	loring loring d By:	Starte Comp	ed: blete		PSI	V/05 V/05 V/Veters	r Cutting Spoon 36 B	Sheiby T Tand Au		Kem	arks:		

				Dr	oface	ional Service Industries, Ir			-					
Ē	480 North Street Springfield, IL 62704 Telephone: 217-544-6663								l	_00	G OF BO	DRIN		ł
Project:	Project: Soil Borings - Proposed Bridge Sau ocation: Section 01-00081-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303)[Hai						Drilling Method: Sampling Method: I/Jammer Type: Boring Location:	Spi Au	/4" Hollov lit Spoon tomatic ation 169+				VATE	Sheet 1 of 3 RLEVELS ng 16 ft
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC Appoximate Surface Elev.: 548		USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	N in bi	T DATA ows/ft ⊚	ATION PL LL Qp 4.0	Additional Remarks
545	- 0 -  		M	1	7	Brown silty CLAY to clayey SIL	.T, little fine sand		3-4-4 N=8	18	©*×			
				2	12			CL	5-7-6 N=13	13				*
540			M	3	16				5-5-5 N=10	11		*		
-	- 10 -			4	18	Brown/gray clayey SILT, trace stiff	fine sand, soft to		3-2-4 N=6 1-2-2	21				Qu, = 1.9 tsf
535			∆ ∏	5	18 18			ML	N=4 1-1-1			×	- - -	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf
-	- 15 -			7	<u>,</u> 18	7			N=2 1-1-1 N=2	27	©*	×		Qu, = 0.4 tsf
530			M	8	18	Dark to medium gray clayey Sl organics, soft	ILT, some		0-1-2 N=3	34	©*	×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.6 tsf
525			Ø	9	18			ML	0-0-1 N=1	37 (	9	>	¢	Qu <sub>t</sub> = 0.4 tsf
	· 25 -		$\mathbb{N}$	10	18	Continued Next			D-0-0 N=0	32 @		×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.2 tsf
Data Davida Completed: 10/21/05					elby Ti nd Aug ual.	ube	Rema	IrKS:						

	7	5	7	480 Sp:	) Noi ringfi	ional Service Industries, Ir rth Street eld, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663	п <b>С.</b>	<u> </u>	·		GOF	BOI	RIN	GE	3-5
PSI Jo Projec Locatio	t:	Soi Sei Riti	il Bo ctior chie	Eax 039 orings n 01- Roa	c21 s - Pro 00081 id C.H	Die. 217-344-0003 17-544-6418 poosed Bridge I-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 I. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) 7, Illinois	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: Hammer Type: Boring Location:	Sp Au	1/4" Hollov lit Spoon tomatic ation 169+		_	<b>_</b>	W Z Whil Z . Z .	ATE	Sheet 2 of 3 RLEVELS ng 16 ft
Elevation, (feet)	52 Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC	RIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	N × Mais 1	TEST D in blow sture 25 25 RENGT	ATA s/ft ⊚ ₽ TH, tsf ₩	TION PL LL <u>50</u> Qp <u>4.0</u>	Additional Remarks
520-				11	7	Gray medium to coarse SAND, consistency	, medium		1-2-5. N≕7 6-7-9						
515-	- 30 -			13	12			SP	N=16 15-14-12 N=26				,		
	- 35 - 			14 15	6 10	Gray silty CLAY, trace fine san (TILL)	d, firm to stiff		29-18-15 N=33 7-8-11 N=19	16	×	@ *			Qu, = 1.9 tsf
510-	 - 40 -			16	18				5-6-7 N=13	18		**			Qu, = 1.4 tsf Qu, = 1.6 tsf
505-	  - 45 -		Ň	17 18	18 18			CL	3-4-5 N=9 3-4-5 N=9	19 21	*©	× ×			Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf
500~			$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	19	18				2-3-4 N=7	20	*	×			Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.8 tsf Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.0 tsf
	loring loring d By:	Started Comple	<u>∆</u> I:	20	18 67.5 10/31 10/31 Harry PSI,	/05 /05 Waters Inc.	ypes: Cutting ISh poon ス요 한 Ha		ube	18 Rema	rks:			 	

				Pr	ofes	sional Service Industries, Inc.						,	— <u>— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — </u>
	2	5	3	48 Sp	30 No pring	orth Street field, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663		ľ	_00	G OF BO	DRIN		
Projec	Project:         Soil Borings - Proposed Bridge         S           Location:         Section 01-00081-00-BR (Structure No. 059-3031)*					17-544-6418       Drilling Method:         roposed Bridge       Sampling Method:         11-00-BR (Structure No. 059-3031) Hammer Type:       H. 11 (F.A.S. 1732)	Spl Aut	/4" Hollov it Spoon comatic ition 169-		-	W ⊻ whil ¥ . ¥ .	ATER	Sheet 3 of 3 R LEVELS g 16 ft
Elevation, (feet)	G Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	N in bli X Moisture STREN Qu	DATA ows/ft © II I 25 GTH, tsf		Additional Remarks
495-				21	18	Gray silty CLAY, trace fine sand, firm to stiff (TILL) Brown organic SILT	) DL	5-4-4 N=8	22	* ×			
	 - 55 -		M	22	18	Gray clayey SILT, some sand, fine		4-5-5 N=10	21	   ★ ×			
490-	 		M	23	18			3-4-4 N=8	19	жф   ×			
			M	24	18	ML	LS	4-5 <b>-</b> 7 N=12	33		×		
485—	 		$\mathbb{X}$	25	18	-		6-8-8 N=16	20	@×:	*		
			Ø	26	18			5-7-8 N=15	20		*		
			X	27 28	17 2	Gray / dark red SHALE, very hard SHA End of boring at auger refusal at -67.5'	ALE	-16-50/5' 50/2"	18 8	××		>>® >>®	
					Ì								
Comple Date Bo Date Bo Logged Drilling	oring S oring C By: Contra	Started Comple actor:	etec		PSI, I	/05     In Auger Cutting     Shelby       /05     X Split-Spoon     29     Hand	Aug	be	Remar	ks:			

.

ſ	Professional Service Industries, Inc. 480 North Street Springfield, IL 62704 Telephone: 217 544 6663							<u></u>	LO	G OF BO	ORING	B-6
<b>L</b> Hi			9			ione: 217-544-6663 17-544-6418						Sheet 1 of 3
	ob No.:			55039	9	Drilling Method:		1/4" Hollo		m Auger	WAT	TER LEVELS
Projec Locati		Se Rit	ectio itchle	on 01- ie Roa	-00081 ad C.H	roposed Bridge Sampling Method: 31-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 Hammer Type: H. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) Boring Location: ty, Illinois	Au	olit Spoon Itomatic ation 169		" Lt	⊻ While c ⊻ , ⊻ ,	drilling 23.5 ft
	T			<u> </u>	T T			tes les)			PENETRATIO	N
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	N in bl	T DATA lows/ft PL 25 IGTH, tsf # Qp	Additional  
	+ o -			<u> </u>	<b>↓</b> ′	Appoximate Surface Elev.: 561.1 ft						4.0
560-			M	1	12	Surface: Oil and Chip Crushed stone and cinders (base course for roadway) Brown fine to medium SAND, some silty clay	L&C⊢ GW	2-2-3 N=5		ø		
	- 5 -		M	2	18		SP-SC	0-1-1 N=2				-
555				3.	18	Dark gray sandy silty CLAY, stiff		2-3-4 N=7	18	ø ×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.6 tsf
	- 10 -			4	18			2-2-3 N=5	15	• ×	*	Qu, = 1.2 tsf
550—			M	5	18		CLS	1-2-4 N=6	18	ie × :	*	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 2.5 tsf
			$\mathbb{N}$	6	18			3-7-4 N=11	15	 	*	
545			$\mathbb{N}$	7	18	Dark gray clayey SILT, little fine sand, firm to stiff		2-2-3 N=5	20		*	Qu <sub>r</sub> = 1.6 tsf
	- 20 -		Ø	8	18		CL	1-2-3 N=5	22	• *×		Qu, = 0.6 tsf
540			$\mathbb{X}$	9	18	Brown clayey SILT, little fine to medium sand	1	0-1-1 N=2	21	e ×		Qu <sub>r</sub> = 0.8 tsf
	25 -		$\mathbb{X}$	10	18 18	Continued Next Page	MLS	0-1-2 N=3	25	© * >	×	
Comple			J.		70.0 ft				Rema	rks:		
Date Bo Date Bo Logged Drilling	oring C d By:	Comple		1:	9/23/0 9/23/0 Harry ' PSI, Ir	05 VWaters Back Com	ielby Tu ind Aug					
			es r			approximate boundaries. The transition may be oradi	nal			·		

\_. \_.

ABO North Street Springfield, IL 62704 Telephone: 217-544-6663 Fax: 217-544-6663       LOG OF BORING B-6         PSI Job No: Project: Location:       020-55039       Sheet 2 of Soil Borings - Proposed Bridge Section 01-00081-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303) Macoupin County, Illinois       Drilling Method: Sampling Method: Sampling Method: Sampling Location:       3 1/4" Hollow Stem Auger Split Spoon Automatic       WATER LEVELS         V       Section 01-00081-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303) Macoupin County, Illinois       Drilling Method: Sampling Method: Sation 169+68, 7' Lt       3 1/4" Hollow Stem Auger Split Spoon Automatic       VATER LEVELS         V       Macoupin County, Illinois       MATERIAL DESCRIPTION       STANDARD PENETRATION TEST DATA N in blows/fi @ Y       Additional Remarks         Via       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       Additional Remarks         Value       0 <td< th=""></td<>
Fax: 217-544-6418       Office: 2 of 2 o
Project: Soil Borings - Proposed Bridge Location: Ritchie Road C.H. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) Macoupin County, Illinois
Location:       Section 01-00081-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 Hammer Type: Ritchie Road C.H. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) Macoupin County, Illinois       Automatic Boring Location:       Automatic Station 159+68, 7' Lt         Image: County of the state of t
Ritchie Road C.H. 11 (F.A.S. 1732)     Doning Location     Station Toshoo, Fill       Macoupin County, Illinois     Y       (1)     (1)     (2)       (1)     (2)       (1)     (2)       (1)     (2)       (1)     (2)       (1)     (2)       (1)     (2)       (1)     (2)       (1)     (2)       (2)     (3)       (1)     (2)       (2)     (3)       (1)     (2)       (2)     (3)       (2)     (3)       (2)     (3)       (2)     (3)       (2)     (3)       (2)     (3)       (2)     (3)       (2)     (3)       (2)     (3)       (3)     (3)       (4)     (3)       (5)     (3)       (4)     (3)       (5)     (3)       (4)     (4)       (5)     (3)       (4)     (4)       (5)     (5)       (5)     (5)       (5)     (5)       (5)     (5)       (5)     (5)       (5)     (5)       (5)     (5)       (5)<
(i)
25     Image: Constraint of the second
25     Image: Constraint of the second
25 25 Brown clayey SILT, little fine to medium sand
535
11     18     Brown medium to coarse SAND     0-1-1     0       SP     N=2     0
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
$\begin{bmatrix} -30 & -& -\\ -& -&$
$\begin{bmatrix} - & - \\ - & 35 & - \\ - & 35 & - \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 14 & 18 \\ - & 16 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} 0 - 1 - 2 \\ N = 3 \end{bmatrix} 40 \begin{bmatrix} 0 & + \\ - & - \\ N = 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 - 1 - 2 \\ N = 3 \end{bmatrix} 40 \begin{bmatrix} 0 & + \\ - & - \\ N = 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 & - 1 - 2 \\ - & - \\ N =$
$\begin{bmatrix} 525 - & - \\ - & - \\ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 15 & 18 \\ 15 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 10 \\ 15 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 10 \\ 10$
$\begin{bmatrix} - & - \\ - $
520- 
Dark gray fine sand, some clayey SILT     SP-SM       18     18       Dark gray silty CLAY, little medium sand, very     5-6-7       N=13     X
$\begin{bmatrix} -45 \\ 515 \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ $
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
Completion Depth: 70.0 ft Sample Types: Remarks:
Date Boring Started:     9/23/05     Auger Cutting     Shelby Tube       Date Boring Completed:     9/23/05     M Spill Space at the Will Hand Auger
Longed By: Harry Waters W Split-Spool 4 M International Auger
Drilling Contractor:     PSI, Inc.     Rock Core       The stratification lines represent approximate boundaries.     The transition may be gradual.

F	X	3	]	48( Sp	) Noi ringfi	ional Service Industries, li rth Street eld, IL 62704 one: 217-544-6663			ĻL	.00	G OF BC	RINC		
PSI Job Project: ocatio		So Se Rit	il Be ctio chie	<u>Fa</u> 5039 oring n 01- e Roa	x:_2_ s - Pro 00081 ad C.H	DDE: 217-544-6053 7-544-6418 poosed Bridge I-00-BR (Structure No. 059-303 I. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) /, Illinois	Drilling Method: Sampling Method: )Hammer Type: Boring Location:	Sp Au	/4" Hollov lit Spoon tomatic ation 169+			WA ⊉ While ⊉ . ⊉ .	ATER L	eet 3 of EVELS 23.5
Elevation, (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATERIAL DESC	RIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6 inches (N - Blows per 12 inches)	Moisture, %	N in blo Moisture STREN Qu	DATA ws/ft © F 25 GTH, tsf	10N PL _L  Qp 	Additional Remarks
510-	- 50 -  		8	21	18	Dark gray silty CLAY, little me stiff (TILL)	dium sand, very		5-7-8 N=15	19	Ø×	*	Qu	r = 2.9 isf
-			$\mathbb{X}$	22	18			CL	3-5-6 N=11	23	¢ . ×	*	Qu	, = 1.9 tsf
i05—			$\mathbb{X}$	23	18				4-6-7 N=13	19	¢ ×	*	Qu	, = 1.9 tsf
-	- 60 -		$\mathbb{X}$	24	18				6-9-9 N=18	20		*	Qu	<sub>r</sub> = 2.1 tsf
-00			$\mathbb{X}$	25	18				2-4-5 N=9	21	**		Qu	, ≕ 1.6 tsf
	- 65 -	Y H	8	26	18	Gray SHALE, very hard			8-19-50 N≃69	11	×		>>®Qu	, = 2.7 tsf
95-			$\mathbb{X}$	27	18				50/5"	11	×		>>©	
			$\mathbb{X}$	28	16	End of boring at -69'	· · · · · ·	•	50/3"	13	*		>>©	
ate Bo ate Bo ogged	oring (	Started Compl			70.0 9/23/ 9/23/ Harry PSI,	05 05 Waters	Cutting Sh poon <b>// 7</b> Ha	elby T nd Au	ube	 Rema	arks:	<u> </u>		

Professional Service Industries, Inc.

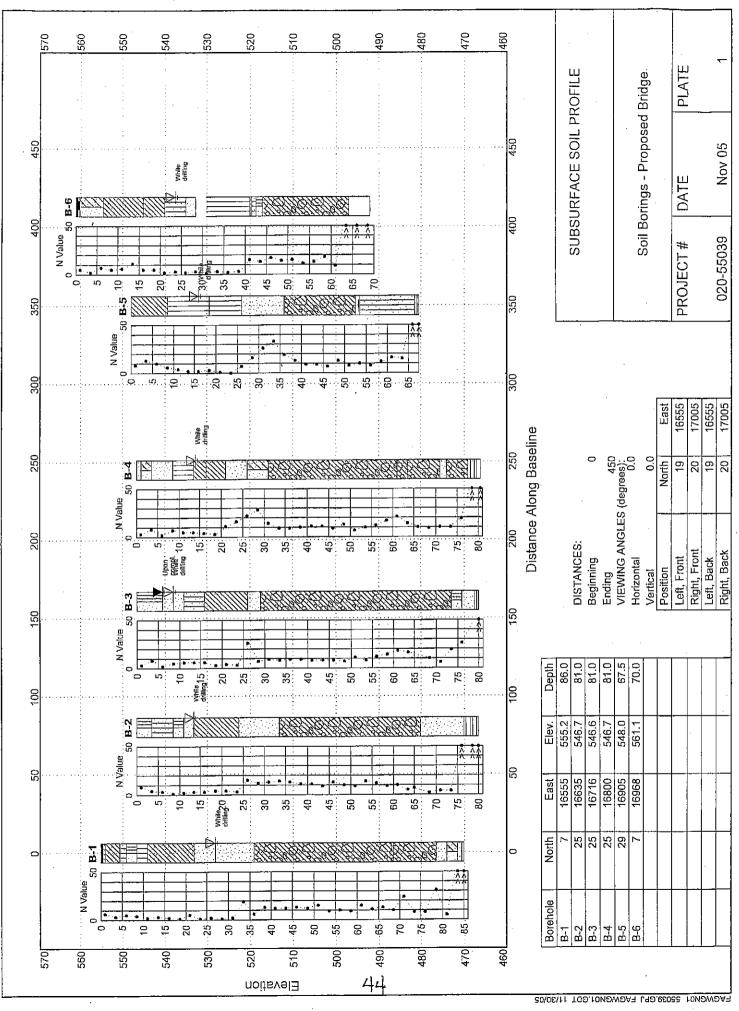
# KEY TO SYMBOLS

d U

KE	Y TO SYMBOLS
Asphalt	. HSA = Hollow Stem Auger
	. CFA = Continuous Flight Auger
USCS Well-graded Gravel	SS = Split-spoon Sampler
USCS Poorly-graded Sand with Cla	ay ST = Shelby Tube Sampler
	RC = Rock Core
USCS Low Plasticity Sandy Clay	
	DD = Dry Density
USCS Low Plasticity Clay	LL = Liquid Limit
USCS Sandy Silt	PL = Plastic Limit
	e <sub>a</sub> = Void Ratio
USCS Poorly-graded Sand	Qu = Unconfined Compressive Strength
	Qu <sub>r</sub> = Unconfined Compressive Strength (via Rimac Spring Tester)
	Qp = Pocket Penetrometer
USCS Poorly-graded Sand with Silt	RQD = Rock Quality Designation
Glacial Till	REC'D = Rock Core Recovery Percentage
	PID = Photo Ionic Detector (ppm)
	MR* = Unable to determine depth of water due to mud rotary drilling methods
soil samples were obtained with either a 1.4-incl The split-spoon sampler was first seated 6-inche possible with blows of a 140 pound hammer falli each 6-inch increment is recorded in the field. T hammer blows required to drive the sampler the	ng hollow stem augers. At regular intervals throughout the boring depths, h I.D., 2.0-inch O.D., split-spoon sampler or a 3-inch diameter Shelby tube. es to penetrate any loose cuttings and then driven an additional foot where ing 30-inches. The number of hammer blows required to drive the sampler The penetration resistance "N-value" is redesignated as the number of e final foot and, when properly evaluated, is an index to cohesion for clays sampling procedures used during this exploration are in general accordance
at the desired sampling levels. This sampling pr	re obtained by forcing a section of 3-inch diameter steel tubing into the soil rocedure was in general accordance with ASTM Designation D 1587. Each lly removed from the ground, sealed and transported to the laboratory for

ne soil Each tube, together with the encased soil, was carefully removed from the ground, sealed and transported to the laboratory for testing.

		020-55039 Soil Borings - Proposed Bridge Section 01-00081-00-BR (Structure No. 0 Ritchie Road C.H. 11 (F.A.S. 1732) Macoupin County, Illinois	59-3
--	--	---	------



STATES AND A STATE OF A

C. Catholic C. C.

.

## State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

# Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adop ted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
  - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
  - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
  - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
  - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the sam e general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

 $\Box$ 

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

ЧΠ

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

e

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

## Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adop ted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to subparagraph (a) in Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

### UNDERWATER STRUCTURE EXCAVATION PROTECTION

Effective: April 1, 1995 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Description</u>. This work shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the protection of any excavations in water that may be needed for construction at the locations shown on the plans and as required by the Specifications. The protection may consist of diverting the water for the excavation-by the uses of timbers, sheet piling, approved granular embankment material or other structural elements adequate to support the excavation and need not be watertight. All concrete placement below the waterline shall be tremied underwater into forms according to Article 503.08 of the Standard Specifications. Tremied concrete shall be placed to an elevation 1 ft. (300 mm) above the water level at the time of construction.

The Contractor's plan for the subject protection must be approved by the Engineer before excavation protection and construction may begin. Any system selected by the Contractor in which safe design and construction requires that loads and stresses be computed and the size and strength of parts determined by mathematical calculations based upon scientific principles and engineering data shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. When the excavation protection is no longer required, it shall be removed unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. All materials removed will become the property of the Contractor.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Excavation protection for structures will be paid for at the contract unit price each, for UNDERWATER STRUCTURE EXCAVATION PROTECTION at the locations specified.

## PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES

Effective: May 17, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a pipe underdrain system as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements as set forth below:

The perforated pipe drain shall be according to Article 601.02 of the Standard Specifications. Outlet pipes or pipes connecting to a separate storm sewer system shall not be perforated.

The drainage aggregate shall be a combination of one or more of the following gradations, FA1, FA2, CA5, CA7, CA8, CA11, or CA13 thru 15, according to Sections 1003 and 1004 of the Standard Specifications.

The fabric surrounding the drainage aggregate shall be Geotechnical Fabric for French Drains according to Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Construction Requirements.</u> All work shall be according to the applicable requirements of Section 601 of the Standard Specifications except as modified below.

The pipe underdrains shall consist of a perforated pipe drain situated at the bottom of an area of drainage aggregate wrapped completely in geotechnical fabric and shall be installed to the lines and gradients as shown on the plans.

<u>Method of Measurement.</u> Pipe Underdrains for Structures shall be measured for payment in feet (meters), in place. Measurement shall be along the centerline of the pipe underdrains. All connectors, outlet pipes, elbows, and all other miscellaneous items shall be included in the measurement. Concrete headwalls shall be included in the cost of Pipe Underdrains for Structures, but shall not be included in the measurement for payment.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES of the diameter specified,. Furnishing and installation of the drainage aggregate, geotechnical fabric, forming holes in structural elements and any excavation required, will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the pipe underdrains for structures.

#### POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL)

Effective: September 28, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing, and placing porous granular embankment (special) material as detailed on the plans, according to Section 207 except as modified herein.

<u>Materials.</u> The gradation of the porous granular material may be any of the following CA 8 thru CA 18, FA 1 thru FA 4, FA 7 thru FA 9, and FA 20 according to Articles 1003 and 1004.

<u>Construction.</u> The porous granular embankment (special) shall be installed according to Section 207, except that it shall be uncompacted.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Cubic Yard (Cubic Meter) for POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL).

# CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

## "SECTION 1001. CEMENT

**1001.01** Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-inplace, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall only be used from April 1 to October 15.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall only be used from April 1 to October 15.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
  - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
  - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
  - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
  - (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
  - (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The

chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide ( $Al_2O_3$ ), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO<sub>3</sub>), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

**1001.02** Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

**1001.03** Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

**1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

54

# DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 12.00. % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to

count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES</u>. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show

that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the

ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of

Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to The request will be forwarded to the Department's extend the time for award. Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

# ERRATA FOR THE 2007 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

- Page 60 Article 109.07(a). In the second line of the first paragraph change "amount" to "quantity".
- Page 207 Article 406.14. In the second line of the second paragraph change "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS, of the mixture composition specified;" to "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS;".

Page 398 Article 540.07(b). Add the following two paragraphs after the third paragraph:

"Excavation in rock will be measured for payment according to Article 502.12.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be measured for payment according to Article 202.07."

Page 398 Article 540.08. Add the following two paragraphs after the fifth paragraph:

"Excavation in rock will be paid for according to Article 502.13.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be paid for according to Article 202.08."

- Page 465 Article 551.06. In the second line of the first paragraph change "or" to "and/or".
- Page 585 Article 701.19(a). Add "701400" to the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19(c). Delete "701400" from the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19. Add the following subparagraph to this Article:
  - "(f) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be measured for payment according to Article 783.05."
- Page 587 Article 701.20(b). Delete "TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION 701400;" from the first paragraph.
- Page 588 Article 701.20. Add the following subparagraph to this Article.
  - "(j) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be paid for according to Article 783.06."

Page 762	Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria, add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "5.65 (TY III)", and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "7.05 (TY III)".
Page 765	Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria (metric), add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "335 (TY III)", and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "418 (TY III)".
Page 809	Article 1030.05. Revise the subparagraph "(a) Quality Assurance by the Engineer." to read "(e) Quality Assurance by the Engineer.".
Page 946	Article 1080.03(a)(1). In the third line of the first paragraph revise "(300 $\mu m$ )" to "(600 $\mu m$ )".
Page 963	Article 1083.02(b). In the second line of the first paragraph revise "ASTM D 4894" to "ASTM D 4895".
Page 1076	In the Index of Pay Items delete the pay item "BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL – BUTT JOINT".
Page 1081	In the Index of Pay Items add "Section 406, HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL – BUTT JOINT, Page 207".
	*

۱

80168

Par. . .

ц Л

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1102.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to uniformly place a non-segregated mixture in front of the screed. The distribution system shall have chain curtains, deflector plates, and /or other devices designed and built by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation during distribution of the mixture from the hopper to the paver screed. The Contractor shall submit a written certification that the devices recommended by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation have been installed and are operational. Prior to paving, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall visually inspect paver parts specifically identified by the manufacturer for excessive wear and the need for replacement. The Contractor shall supply a completed check list to the Engineer noting the condition of the parts. Worn parts shall be replaced. The Engineer may require an additional inspection prior to placement of the surface course or at other times throughout the work."

80142

## PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to

ماما

Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

## PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 630.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Plastic Blockouts (Note 1.)

Note 1. Plastic blockouts may be used in lieu of wood blockouts for steel plate beam guardrail. The plastic blockouts shall be the minimum dimensions shown on the plans and shall be on the Department's approved list."

80

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
  - a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
  - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
  - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
  - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
  - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation

requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

 $\neg O$ 

# RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2007

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

# "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent:
  1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag);
  3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an

inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (d) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G<sub>mm</sub>) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

72.

(b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G<sub>mm</sub>. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		<u>± 15 %</u>
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	± 0.5 %
G <sub>mm</sub>	$\pm$ 0.02 % <sup>2/</sup>	

1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be  $\pm$  0.3 %.

2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the  $G_{mm}$  exceeds the  $\pm$  0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

**1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP.** The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

SUPERPAVE MIXTURES 17, 37	MAXIMUM % RAP			
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified	
30	30	30	10	
50	25	15	10	
70	15 / 25 2/	10 / 15 <sup>2/</sup>	10	
90	10	10	10	
105	10	10	10	

#### Max RAP Percentage

- Note 1: For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- Note 2: Value of Max % RAP if 3/8 RAP is utilized.

# Note 3: When RAP exceeds 20%, the high & low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25% RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the mixture proportions and asphalt binder content. The asphalt binder content as a percentage of the total mix shall be printed as well as the individual percentages of virgin asphalt binder and residual asphalt binder from the RAP.

**1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

**N**5

# REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
  - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.

	CHEMICAL COMPOS	BITION		
Element <sup>1/</sup>	Heat Analysis (% maximum)	Product Analysis (% maximum)		
Carbon	0.30	0.33		
Manganese	1.50	1.56		
Phosphorus	0.035	0.045		
Sulfur	0.045	0.055		
Silicon	0.50	0.55		
Nickel	2/	2/		
Chromium	2	2/		
Molybdenum	2/	2/		
Copper	2/	2/		
Titanium	2/	2/		
Vanadium	2	2/		
Columbium	2/	2/		
Aluminum	2/, 3/	2/, 3/		
Tin <sup>4/</sup>	0.040	0.044		

a. Chemical Composition. The chemical composition of the bars shall be according to the following table.

Note 1/. The bars shall not contain any traces of radioactive elements.

Note 2/. There is no composition limit but the element must be reported.

Note 3/. If aluminum is not an intentional addition to the steel for deoxidation or killing purposes, residual aluminum content need not be reported.

Note 4/. If producer bar testing indicates an elongation of 15 percent or more and passing of the bend test, the tin composition requirement may be waived.

- b. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
- c. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
- d. Spiral Reinforcment. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.
  - a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified under the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's (CRSI) Epoxy Plant Certification Program.
  - b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm). When spiral reinforcment is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
  - c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

Γſ.

# SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES					
Class – Type		Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)		
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Inferno Tall Fescue, Tarheel II Tall Fescue, or Quest Tall Fescue Perennial Ryegrass Creeping Red Fescue Red Top	100 (110) 50 (55) 40 (50) 10 (10)		
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Inferno Tall Fescue, Tarheel II Tall Fescue, or Quest Tall Fescue Perennial Ryegrass Audubon Red Fescue Rescue 911 Hard Fescue Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70) 20 (20) 30 (20) 30 (20) 60 (70)"		

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

· · ·		TAE	BLE II			
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed % Max.	Purity % Min.	Pure Live Seed % Min.	Weed % Max.	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Audubon Red Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Fescue, Creeping Red	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Fescue, Inferno Tall	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Fescue, Tarheel II Tall	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Fescue, Quest Tall	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 ( 70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

79

# SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

- (a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Test Methods. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

••• • • • • • •

<u>Mix Design Submittal</u>. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

<u>Trial Batch</u>. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the selfconsolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.

When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Mixing Portland Cement Concrete</u>. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

<u>Falsework and Forms</u>. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall consider the fluid nature of the concrete for designing the falsework and forms. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted."

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

"Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer."

<u>Quality Control by Contractor at Plant</u>. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed as needed to control production. The column segregation index test and hardened visual stability index test will not be required to be performed at the plant.

<u>Quality Control by Contractor at Jobsite</u>. The specified test frequencies for air content, strength, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed on the first two truck deliveries of the day, and every 50 cu yd (40 cu m) thereafter. The Contractor shall select either the J-ring or L-box test for jobsite testing.

The column segregation index test will not be required to be performed at the jobsite. The hardened visual stability index test shall be performed on the first truck delivery of the day, and every 300 cu yd (230 cu m) thereafter. Slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value or L-box blocking ratio, air content, and concrete temperature shall be recorded for each hardened visual stability index test.

The Contractor shall retain all hardened visual stability index cut cylinder specimens until the Engineer notifies the Contractor that the specimens may be discarded.

If mix foaming or other potential detrimental material is observed during placement or at the completion of the pour, the material shall be removed while the concrete is still plastic.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Plant. For air content and aggregate gradation, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Jobsite. For air content and strength, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring or L-box, and hardened visual stability index tests, quality assurance independent sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

For slump flow and visual stability index quality assurance split sample testing, the Engineer will perform tests at the beginning of the project on the first three tests performed by the Contractor. Thereafter, a minimum of ten percent of total tests required of the Contractor will be performed per plant, which will include a minimum of one test per mix design. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for slump flow and a limit of precision will not apply to the visual stability index.

For the J-ring or the L-box quality assurance split sample testing, a minimum of 80 percent of the total tests required of the Contractor will be witnessed by the Engineer per plant, which will

include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

84

# STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1006.25 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.25 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail. Steel plate beam guardrail, including bolts, nuts, and washers, shall be according to AASHTO M 180. Guardrails shall be Class A, with Type II coatings. The weight (mass) of the galvanized coating for each side of the guardrail shall be at least 2.00 oz/sq ft (610 g/sq m). The overall combined weight (mass) of the coating on both sides shall meet or exceed 4.00 oz/sq ft (1220 g/sq m). The thickness of the zinc or zinc alloy will be determined for each side using the average of at least three non-destructive test readings taken on that side of the guardrail. The minimum average thickness for each side shall be 3.1 mils (79  $\mu$ m)."

#### SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

#### Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

#### TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2007

0

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate when specified."

Revise Article 1081.15(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Rolled Excelsior. Rolled excelsior shall consist of an excelsior fiber filling totally encased inside netting and sealed with metal clips or knotted at the ends. Each roll shall be a minimum of 20 in. (500 mm) in diameter and a minimum of 10 ft (3 m) in length. Each 10 ft (3 m) roll shall have a minimum weight (mass) of 30 lbs (13.6 kg). The excelsior fiber filling shall be weed free. At least 80 percent of the fibers shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) in length. The fiber density shall be a minimum of 1.38 lb/cu ft (22 kg/cu m). The netting shall be composed of a polyester or polypropylene material which retains 70 percent of its strength after 500 hours of exposure to sunlight. The maximum opening of the net shall be 1 x 1 in. (25 x 25 mm)."

# TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE)

# Effective: October 15, 1975

This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be 1. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather then clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided

acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The Contractor shall provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

Method of Measurement. The unit of measurement is in hours.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price, and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

# WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 95 working days.

91

80071

#### REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
Ι.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.	7
Х.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	or
	Lobbying	9

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

#### **II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 <u>et seq.</u>) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

Page 2

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

 The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

 the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

#### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:
  - a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymanlevel hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

#### b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

#### c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### 5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

 that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in he contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted form the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

#### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

#### \*\*\*\*\*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

#### \*\*\*\*\*

#### Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

# XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Page 10

#### MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision

### **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.